

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Agency: Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Title: Meeting with AAPM, ACMP, ACR,
AES, and ASTRO, Proposed QA
Rule and Reporting Requirements

Docket No.

LOCATION: Reston, Virginia

DATE: Monday, November 19, 1990

PAGES: 1 - 321

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1612 K St. N.W., Suite 300

Washington, D.C. 20006

(202) 293-3950

9101100280 901228
PDR PRM
35-9 PDR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

MEETING WITH AAPM, ACMP, ACR
AES, AND ASTRO
PROPOSED QA RULE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

American College of Radiology
1891 Preston White Drive
Reston, Virginia

Conference Room A

Monday, November 19, 1990

P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:00 a.m.]

1
2
3 MR. TELFORD: Good morning. My name is John
4 Telford. I would like to welcome you all to this meeting
5 and am happy to see all of you here. The first thing that I
6 would like to do is, I believe everybody has a copy of the
7 agenda. I would like to let everyone introduce themselves.
8 I need to tell you is that I am the Section Chief of the
9 Rulemaking Section that is responsible for developing this
10 rule.

11 We have four of the five people here today that
12 will be working on the final rule, so we have brought those
13 folks here that need to listen to your comments most
14 acutely. You can be assured that the comments that you make
15 will certainly be heeded. I will move to my left clockwise
16 to let everyone introduce themselves.

17 MR. CAMPER: Larry Camper, Section Leader for the
18 Medical and Academic Section at NRC. My group is in charge
19 of medical policy issues and what have you, and we are
20 working closely with the Office of Research on this
21 rulemaking.

22 MS. PICCONE: Josephine Piccone, Senior Project
23 Manager in the Medical Section, NRC.

24 MR. FLYNN: Dan Flynn, Radiation Oncologist at
25 Mass General Hospital.

1 MR. SMITH: My name is Al Smith. I represent the
2 American Association of Physicists.

3 MR. SVENSSON: My name is Goran Svensson. I am
4 Director of Physics at the Joint Center in Boston. I am
5 interested in developing some of the ACM and ACR physics
6 documents on quality assurance.

7 MR. DEYE: Jim Deye, Director of Medical Physics
8 at Fairfax Hospital. I am representing American College of
9 Medical Physics here today.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Suntharalingam, Director of
11 Medical Physics at Thomas Jefferson University. I am
12 representing both American College of Medical Physics and
13 ASTRO.

14 MR. PAYNE: Tom Payne, practicing Medical
15 Physicist at a private hospital, Abbott Northwestern in
16 Minneapolis. I am Chairman of the Commission of Physics at
17 the American College of Radiology.

18 MR. SHORT: Brad Short, with the ACR staff in
19 government relations.

20 MR. CROCHE: Nick Croche, with ASTRO as staff.

21 MR. BOGARDUS: Carl Bogardus, Chairman of the
22 Board of ASTRO.

23 MR. BRICKNER: Jerry Brickner, representing ACR.

24 MR. TSE: Anthony Tse, from NRC office of
25 Research. I work in the rulemaking section, department

1 manager for this project.

2 MR. TELFORD: As part of the introduction section
3 here, there is a couple of items that I would like to go
4 over. One is that I would like to bring you up to date as
5 to what has happened since the rule was published in
6 January, and quickly go over the procedures that were in the
7 notice for the conduct of the meeting although that looks
8 easy. Fourth is the purpose of what we are here for.

9 As you know, the rule was published in January of
10 this year, the proposed rule of reporting requirements. The
11 regulatory guide was also sent out as being part of the
12 package and was available in the public document room.
13 Since the rule was published, we have met with the four
14 representatives from agreement states back in March of this
15 year. We met with the American College of Nuclear
16 Physicians and the Society of Nuclear Medicine in the
17 summer.

18 We have also conducted a pilot program in which we
19 had approximately 24 NRC and 48 agreement state volunteers.
20 These were selected in proportion to their numbers because,
21 for instance, the NRC's Region I which is headquartered in
22 Pennsylvania and Region III which is headquartered in
23 Chicago have the vast majority of the NRC's licensees. Of
24 the 24 a high proportion was taken from Region I and III.
25 For example, agreement states, states like Texas,

1 California, New York and Florida have the vast majority of
2 agreement state licensees.

3 Proportionally, a higher percentage came from those states
4 of the 48 agreement state volunteers.

5 In addition, we wanted to represent it to the
6 various practices like teletherapy, brachytherapy and
7 nuclear medicine diagnostics and radiopharmaceutical
8 therapy. We also wanted to represent the location, whether
9 it was urban or rural, and we also wanted to try to
10 represent the type of hospital, whether a county hospital or
11 a rather large hospital that may, for example, have a larger
12 budget.

13 We completed the selection at the end of February,
14 and we gave all the volunteers the proposed rule and asked
15 them to study it for approximately one month. We started
16 having pretrial period workshops. During the workshops --
17 we had five of these in the NRC's five regions around the
18 country -- we basically explained the proposed rule to the
19 volunteers. We asked them to go back to their hospitals and
20 their clinics and to develop a QA program that would meet
21 the proposed rule or, if they didn't have one at all, or to
22 augment their program if they already had a QA program.

23 Then they were to try their program for 60 days.
24 During the 60 days we randomly chose 18 of the 72, of which
25 we sent what we call our QA team -- a group of four folks,

1 three of which were very experienced inspectors to their
2 site to do a pseudo audit. The question we were asking was,
3 were the volunteers implementing the program that they said
4 they were, and do we think that it meets the proposed rule.

5 In addition, we evaluated all of the programs that
6 were on paper, like a paper exercise of evaluating their
7 programs to see if we thought that it met the proposed rule.
8 After the 60 day trial period we had five more post-trial
9 period workshops in which we invited the volunteers to give
10 us their comments and suggestions on -- their comments on
11 their experience with the rule and what it meant to them and
12 their suggestions on how to change it. So, we have
13 conducted those workshops.

14 What we are doing now is meeting with all of the
15 professional societies or agreement states that have
16 expressed an interest and that would be so kind as to give
17 us suggestions for how to modify this rule before it becomes
18 a final rule.

19 Let me move to the meeting notice. We have
20 members of the public here today, of which we do have a
21 couple. Let me bring their attention to the proposed
22 agenda, that at 4:45 or whenever we get to this point in the
23 agenda we will entertain questions or comments from them.
24 Up until that time, we will devote all that time to
25 listening to you folks. As you have guessed by now, the

1 purpose of this meeting is to listen to you on your
2 suggestions and comments on how you would advise us as
3 national authorities or as representing national societies
4 acting as a national standards writing group, how you would
5 advise us to improve this proposed rule.

6 Let me now move to the next item on the agenda in
7 which I want to let each of you have five minutes or
8 whatever you would like of individual air time, and you can
9 give us your opening remarks. We put down some bullets here
10 about any general comments that you would like to make on --
11 for example, interactions and model QA programs that your
12 society might have, or your general comments on the NRC's
13 proposed rule on our reporting requirements. Just anything
14 that you would like to say as a beginning.

15 I will start with Dr. Flynn.

16 MR. FLYNN: I want to defer to Dr. Brickner. We
17 had talked last night.

18 MR. BRICKNER: We had dinner together last night
19 in a moderately noisy environment, and it was felt to be
20 more effective if two of us spoke to you on behalf of us, so
21 to speak.

22 We were disturbed about two or three items. We
23 looked at the numbers involved and, first of all, we want
24 you to understand that we have spent a great deal of time
25 and effort developing the quality assurance program. I have

1 been involved for five years, and Ed 15 years in the
2 patterns of care study which you are well aware of and that
3 we have discussed at a similar meeting. The concept of
4 quality assurance and quality improvement is something that
5 we are dedicated to.

6 We are also extremely interested in working with
7 you in developing regulations and a quality assurance
8 program from those regulations that will be effective
9 without being interfering. We are not sure that we have
10 that before us, and we are concerned about that. We feel
11 like things are being rushed a bit, and that we are seeing
12 this and saying we are going to go through it line by line
13 and approve or disapprove things, and we are not sure that
14 you are ready for that at this point.

15 We are looking at an instance of one in 40,000
16 teleradio therapy sessions, one in five or 10,000
17 brachytherapy sessions in which something reportable has
18 come to you, of which probably only one-half injured a
19 patient. Now, I understand that you want zero defects at
20 your job; is to have no problems with radioisotopes, and we
21 understand that. But we submit that this frequency is so
22 low that we are not under a crisis management type
23 situation.

24 We also suggest that your estimates on the amount
25 of manpower and money involved in this reporting procedure

1 that you have outlined is grossly underestimated, and it's
2 going to be a very expensive item. There is another problem
3 which arises which bothers me and anybody who is in the
4 clinical management of patients. You have practically
5 assured full employment for some attorneys. When we use the
6 term "misadministration" and you tell me I will write a
7 letter to a patient and to the referring physician and
8 inform them that a misadministration has occurred, you have
9 just put me in a terrible position medically and legally.

10 Let me give you a for instance. These are some of
11 the things that I want to come back to a suggestion for you.
12 If I see a 32 year old lady with cancer of the cervix and I
13 say to my technician I want four fields to the pelvis, 200
14 rads today and put her on the cobalt, they treat the first
15 field, she starts throwing up and gets hysterical. They
16 rush in the room and she's got shakes, chills and fever.

17 The first thing we do is, we get her off the
18 machine. We start an IV on her, we admit her to the
19 hospital and treat her for sepsis. But I am going to have
20 to go through the full reporting because I only gave 25
21 percent of a prescribed dose. This is going to cost my
22 hospital money, me money and already put into the patient in
23 her family's mind that she was misadministered to the first
24 day of treatment.

25 Now, whether you clarify it until hell freezes

1 over, they are going to associate any further illness with a
2 misadministration. The fact is that 50 rads are totally
3 insignificant. As a practicing oncologist, I immediately
4 dismiss that and worry about her sepsis. You have put me in
5 a position where I have no options, and that's the problem
6 with the rigidity of regulations.

7 What we tried to do in a QA program was to say
8 there are problems. We all have some of those problems
9 whether we admit it or not. We insist that you put a
10 program in place and we will reward you for finding your
11 problems and fixing them, the reward being joint commission
12 approval and continued practice and income for Medicare.
13 What you have written is here are a list of rules and traps,
14 and if you put your foot in one be sure to call me because I
15 am going to come and punish you.

16 That's not an overstatement that it's a
17 protagonistic situation. Your first response is, I won't
18 report it. I will figure a way to cook the books. Why
19 should I expose myself to this kind of harassment and write
20 letters to a patient and invite her sue me if I can just
21 change the date or something. You immediately give me an
22 option that is illegal, unethical and immoral, but is the
23 quickest and easiest fix.

24 What I am saying to you is, before you take a
25 statement like 50 percent over or under is a

1 misadministration and the patient will be notified, I think
2 that you need to have two or three of your people sit down
3 with a small group of four or five practicing oncologists
4 and say here is what we want to accomplish. How can we do
5 it that doesn't put you in great jeopardy but gives us some
6 assurance that you are actually going to do it, and see if
7 we can't work something out more effective in this kind of a
8 rule.

9 You say to me, if you gave her twice the dose,
10 don't you think we ought to know about that. Possibly so.
11 You have some other things in there like you have attempted
12 to make a compromise on the daily fraction related to the
13 total fraction -- total dose prescribed. That is completely
14 nonsensical. The first week, if I am going to treat 7,000
15 rads my slot factor the first week is 700 rads. That's more
16 -- that's the whole week. The last week it's 700 rads
17 totaled up to that time, which is a very small fraction. I
18 mean, it's not a rational way to do it.

19 Let me speak just briefly to brachytherapy because
20 we have a problem here. It is extremely difficult for
21 anybody who does not do brachytherapy to understand it.
22 What you have done is, you have said I must write a
23 prescription and then do it, and if it deviates by 20
24 percent call you. Like a surgeon, I frequently don't have a
25 prescription. My prescription is, I am going in there and

1 doing the best I can. Whatever I can accomplish I am going
2 to evaluate and live with.

3 When I put seeds into a prostate, I don't know
4 what the dose is going to be. My prescription is somewhere
5 between 1,000 and 5,000 rads, whatever I can get. That's
6 not much of a prescription. When I do a cervix, I don't
7 know how many sources I am going to get because I don't know
8 how bit a tandem -- a long a tandem I can get in this
9 patient, whether the old voids are going to be offset,
10 parallel, asymmetrical or not, so there is no prescription.
11 I do what I can do and then I make things fit.

12 So, the rigidity of the system which says write a
13 prescription, and if you deviate by 20 percent you are in
14 trouble doesn't really make much sense in that situation.
15 There were a few other matters. We are aware of a number of
16 ongoing studies that you have funded that we understand
17 won't be reported back for a period of time; human factors
18 analysis of how do we make mistakes. I understand you are
19 doing a study on that, which is a wonderful idea. We would
20 love to see the results of that and work with you on it.

21 There are a number of studies that we understand
22 that things got a little out of sync. Grants are out to do
23 studies, the results of which won't be back until after this
24 is already law. We would suggest considering the impact on
25 us and the cost to the public who will bear the eventual

1 cost of all the reporting and the investigations. It might
2 be best to get the results of the studies, put together a
3 joint task force and approach this again from a slightly
4 different tact of a bit less punitive approach.

5 I understand that when you write regulations and
6 you write law, punitive is law. That is inseparable. We
7 would like to minimize that or put at least some
8 encouragement in there to do quality improvement work
9 without this constant threat. We are a little concerned
10 that we have seen no impact from what was input before.
11 Dutch Flynn wrote three pages in reasonably good English,
12 and there were others present who wrote response to it, and
13 we are not aware that there has been any response to the
14 response and we were a little concerned.

15 That is clinically from my viewpoint. I am
16 hesitant to go through and do a line item
17 approval/disapproval, because I am condoning an instrument
18 that I think needs some significant rework and I feel like
19 that if you don't buy stock in this company today it will be
20 closed tomorrow. I don't like it when I am pushed so
21 rapidly, and I am a little concerned that we need more
22 analysis on this. We need more results of any studies that
23 you have underway.

24 For instance, I would like to know what studies
25 you have funded, what their purposes are, how they are being

1 done, and what that information might mean to us when it
2 comes back. I am all in favor of preventing. As I say we
3 are deeply committed to quality improvement, not only
4 because it is required by a joint commission but because
5 that's the bottom line of what our 15 or 17 years of
6 patterns of care work has been about. We have found
7 problems. We know they are there. Most of them are fixable.

8 Most of the problems that you cite in here that
9 are significant problems are people screwed up. They pulled
10 the wrong source out of the drawer and nobody checked them.
11 Writing letters until hell freezes over won't change that.
12 A regulation or a program that requires double checking is
13 an excellent idea. But some of these things, when you get
14 to ten percent plus or minus the total dose, is that the
15 right number? There's not a magic number. If you are
16 treating 3,000 rads for paladin of a bone metastasis, plus
17 or minus 100 percent doesn't much matter. If we are talking
18 about 7,000 rads to a small volume brain tumor, plus or
19 minus ten percent matters a whole lot.

20 These broad, hard, rigid statements sometimes
21 clinically don't mean anything. They can get people in
22 trouble when it's not necessary. I am rambling now, excuse
23 me. Did I miss any of the points gentlemen, that we
24 discussed last night that I was to bring up?

25 MR. FLYNN: No.

1 MR. SMITH: I would like to speak to you on behalf
2 of the American Association of Medical Physicists. I am the
3 President in that society and The American College of
4 Medical Physics. I happen to be on the board of that
5 society, and the ACR on Radiation Protection.

6 Medical physicists have been dedicated to both the
7 principle and practice of quality assurance for many, many
8 years. We started publishing quality assurance documents in
9 the early 1970's which established standards for the
10 calibration and acceptance of high energy radiation therapy
11 machines.

12 In 1984 we published the physical aspects of
13 quality assurance in radiation therapy, and I have copies of
14 that if you would like to have one. Most recently we
15 published quality assurance documents from imaging and
16 mammography. We really are no strangers to quality
17 assurance, and we recognize its value and have witnessed the
18 positive impact of well designed and carried out quality
19 assurance programs. They are important.

20 We also recognize the negative impact, in terms of
21 increased costs and substandard outcome of quality assurance
22 programs which are not well designed and carried out. When
23 we first reviewed 10 CFR Part 35, we sincerely believed that
24 reasoned comments or changes and clarifications would render
25 the document acceptable provided they were implemented. But

1 upon further study and discussion we now believe the
2 document to be so fundamentally flawed to the extent that a
3 point by point discussion of its elements would not be
4 meaningful.

5 We firmly believe that implementation of the
6 current proposed rule would result in greatly increased cost
7 of health care, general confusion caused by its imprecise
8 definitions and lack of understanding of the physical and
9 biological processes which it attempts to address, and
10 diminished health care. Those, I think gentlemen, are the
11 impacts of this proposed rule.

12 We believe that the proposed basic quality
13 assurance program is well intentioned. Good quality
14 assurance programs are vitally important. We wholeheartedly
15 support your efforts to ensure that every facility which
16 utilizes byproduct isotopes for medical procedures has a
17 comprehensive QA program. However, it must be made a matter
18 of public record that the incidents of reportable deviations
19 in this medical area is astonishingly low, on the order of
20 one reportable incident in about 10,000 administrations.

21 The genuine desire on the part of the vast
22 majority of medical practitioners to provide excellent care
23 and the great American legal system have worked together to
24 drive the incidents of unintentioned events to a level so
25 low that any further gains would be obtained only at the

1 expense of inordinate time and effort, which translates to
2 an enormous cost to the American public.

3 It has been our experience that a little QA, where
4 there has purposely been none, has a dramatic impact.
5 Adding an overlayer of redundancy on a QA system will
6 provide additional gains but they will be small. Most QA
7 systems already contain redundant elements. We have
8 learned, however, that stacking a third layer of redundancy
9 on any QA system costs tremendous time and effort to obtain
10 minuscule gains. We can almost guarantee that should an
11 additional regulatory QA program be implemented, the step
12 that would be taken by the vast majority of facilities is to
13 implement dose measurements on every radiation field and on
14 every radiation therapy patient. That already is happening
15 in some cases.

16 This procedure, which most of us who have used it
17 have found to have very little gain, adds nothing to a QA
18 program. But it can be charged to a patient at about
19 \$150.00 per measurements. Assuming an average of three
20 treatment fields per patient and 500,000 patients per year
21 receiving radiation therapy, this would raise the cost of
22 health care by \$225 million. This cost would not increase
23 the curing of cancer of even one percent.

24 We cannot understand how such measures can be
25 undertaken at a time of national crisis in health care

1 costs. Bear in mind that these figures do not count the NRC
2 cost in implementing and administering such a program. We
3 would readily support an NRC full grant to ensure that every
4 facility have a written comprehensive QA program modeled
5 after one of the existing JCHO or ACR programs.

6 We cannot support in good faith the implementation
7 of the philosophically and technically flawed document
8 before us. We have sincerely tried to develop comments
9 which would correct the imprecise definitions, eliminate the
10 unnecessary elements, correct the improper technical
11 statements and concepts and render this document useful. We
12 have concluded that the present document drew out in an
13 unsupported premise will not produce clinical results. We
14 sadly suspect that no rational study has been performed
15 which clearly establishes a need for the document.

16 You have funded contracts to determine whether
17 proposed rule can be reasonably implemented. That really is
18 the wrong question. The fundamental question is, is it
19 necessary? As qualified experts, we offer our assistance in
20 determining what the need is in addressing that need with a
21 reasoned document based on medical, scientific and technical
22 knowledge. Please let us know how we can assist you in your
23 effort.

24 MR. CROCHE: I believe that Dr. Brickner and Dr.
25 Smith have spoken on behalf of all the individuals that are

1 here. I don't think anyone here disagrees with any of the
2 comments that either Dr. Brickner or Dr. Smith have made.
3 Those were general comments on behalf of all the
4 organizations which are represented here today.

5 MR. SMITH: I would like to finish this, because
6 this is a statement which I think should be taken very
7 seriously. Up until this time in radiation therapy every
8 patient treated and those patients which are being treated
9 today are guaranteed there are areas within that patient
10 which there is more than ten percent error in the stated
11 dose. That is because our treatment planning programs,
12 however sophisticated they are, have inability to accurately
13 calculate absorbed dose in transition regions. That is,
14 regions where there are interfaces in tissues like bone and
15 muscle between muscle and air, for example, the lungs on the
16 order of probably 15 percent and sometimes higher.

17 This is for every patient that we treat. We have
18 an inability to calculate accurately and tell the physician
19 in every element of tissue in that patient, what the
20 delivered dose has been. On the order of -- in every
21 patient that has been treated to date and is being treated
22 now, because of the inability to -- we know that there is at
23 least 15 percent error on the average in the stated dose in
24 every patient treated for lung cancer in this country.

25 If we strictly apply what you are telling us,

1 every patient that we treat every day, every fraction will
2 result in a misadministration because we know that there are
3 regions within the patient for which we do not know the dose
4 better than 15 percent.

5 MR. BRICKNER: It doesn't matter. If we know the
6 output of a machine and we say we have delivered "x" dose to
7 a point, even though we know there are all these variations
8 in there, over the years we have learned the result of doing
9 that. The result has proven beneficial for this group of
10 patients.

11 We have to be very careful about making statements
12 about what the dose is, because dose doesn't mean anything.
13 It's an extremely complex concept when you say dose within a
14 patient, and are you ten percent over the dose. To clarify
15 these regulations as they are written now, you will have to
16 write an excellent textbook on radiation oncology and
17 everybody will have to use your book and go by it. That is
18 really what will happen.

19 MR. SMITH: There are many definitions of dose
20 when you talk about radiation therapy. You have target
21 dose, dose to normal tissues, integral dose. All of those
22 have a very precise meaning. To use a definition of dose
23 without recognizing the many variations of meanings which to
24 us are significant, but you only use the word dose. There
25 are many doses. The prescriptions now days often are in

1 terms of volume doses, target volumes.

2 Because of body homogeneities, because of
3 constraints in approaching specific tumor volume because of
4 critical structure, we know that there are regions that have
5 hot and cold spots well over the order of ten percent, but
6 those are clinically accepted and known. I wonder how you
7 reconcile your statement of dose against actual clinical
8 practice, which is very complex in its physical and
9 biological implications. There is no match between your
10 document and the way medicine is practiced.

11 MR. BOGARDUS: Our problem is that we are dealing
12 with a complex biologic system. We are dealing with a
13 patient, each one of whom is a different individual. We are
14 dealing with 120 different types of known malignancies that
15 we treat, each one of which behaves different. Even within
16 certain categories in malignancy they behave different.

17 We often will prescribe a dose to a tumor volume,
18 only to find half way through therapy your response is not
19 what you thought it would be, at which point you may
20 dramatically change what you are doing, either raising or
21 lowering that particular daily dose fraction. You have then
22 deviated from your original prescription plan. We do this
23 all the time.

24 We are dealing with a complex biologic system, and
25 for us to say to you that yes, we do vary 15 or 20 percent

1 and maybe 100 percent in dosage across tumors and across a
2 volume of treatment is not an error and is not a
3 misadministration. What it is, it's our clinical acumen, a
4 technique and talent that has been gathered over many years
5 of treating a lot of patients so that we know what to do
6 as we continue our course of therapy on a given case.

7 It is something that is extremely difficult to put
8 down in a very rigid framework. This is why a cookbook of
9 radiation therapy has never been devised. There are no
10 cookbooks of radiation therapy that tell you how many rads
11 to what point are supposed to be given for each individual
12 tumor. Almost everything that we prescribe is in relatively
13 broad terms, modified by the clinical response of that
14 patient before we are completed with our course of therapy.

15 MR. FLYNN: One example would be in lung cancer,
16 where some facilities believe that to use a lung correction
17 factor and other facilities believe it is not important to
18 use a lung correcting factor. There are national protocols
19 which do not use a lung correction factor, and these
20 national protocols are being administered at such facilities
21 like the NIH and military hospitals and other Federal
22 facilities.

23 That would require the NIH and these federal
24 facilities to report misadministration, because the
25 difference between more than ten percent if you believe one

1 correction factor should or should not be used. So national
2 protocols, as I say which do not use the lung correction
3 factor, do account for the inhomogeneity in lung cancer.

4 MR. BRICKNER: None of these comments are to
5 mitigate against one of the major thrusts here, which is
6 that if you think you put 15 milligrams of cesium in a
7 patient you damn well ought to be able to document that you
8 picked the right source out of the bucket and put it in the
9 applicator on the right end of the applicator. That is
10 quality assurance that is terribly important.

11 To my knowledge and his knowledge that what
12 happens in the tissues millimeter by millimeter is a whole
13 different world -- don't start telling me about the dose to
14 point A because that's meaningless. Yes, there should be
15 some type of quality assurance in place to be sure that I
16 used the applicator I thought I used, I got cesium instead
17 of a leftover radium source or something else, that my
18 cobalt machine if I still use it was indeed calibrated.
19 Some of the things that you have in there about if there is
20 a difference between a measurement and mathematically
21 calculated projection of measurement that certain things
22 should be done, those are all excellent points. That is
23 quality assurance.

24 But, plus or minus ten percent of the dose -- you
25 have brought in a magic word that is just a real problem. I

1 think you need to work with us point by point in a group
2 setting where you can come to better understand the problem,
3 and maybe we can come up with some good ways of putting in a
4 quality assurance measurement that includes dose. To just
5 make some of these statements, it won't work.

6 MR. CAMPER: May I make a suggestion. At this
7 point in time at least, let us try to continue around and
8 get any opening comment that you have on behalf of your
9 organization. Some of the points that are you are making,
10 most of the points that you are making are excellent points.
11 They are very specific, rather academic and what have you.

12 I think we can deal with those better when we talk
13 about specific elements within the proposed rule,
14 particularly within the reg guide or what have you. We
15 certainly welcome your comments, as specific and as
16 technical as they might be, but I think we will gain more if
17 we go through it in that format. At least for the time
18 being, if you have any general opening comments, okay?

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: The general comments were
20 summarized by representatives rather than each one of us
21 giving general comments. I think the decision was made by
22 this group last evening that the opening general comments --

23 I think that if there are specific points that were
24 addressed, it was purely to point out that inconsistencies
25 and the flaws in the existing document. I don't think any

1 one of us has anything more to add in terms of general
2 comments.

3 I think what might be appropriate might be some
4 response from you, the NRC, to some of these opening
5 comments. Also, you might want to clarify for us -- we also
6 took some time to respond in writing, each of the
7 organizations, to the document that was for public comment.
8 Here we are, eight months later or six months later, and we
9 have not seen any single change even for discussion today.
10 One can go through a lot of areas where it was pointed out
11 there were inconsistencies and there were difficulties, not
12 an adequate study has been done.

13 We were told at the beginning that a pilot study
14 has been done. It would be very enlightening to us if there
15 are some results of this pilot study made known to us. It
16 would be very enlightening to us, what are your criticisms
17 or remarks to the responses that we gave to you in writing.

18 I think what the general comments inferred or
19 implied was, we think it would be a waste of time if we are
20 asked to go through the existing document page by page and
21 point by point and we are to say yes, these are acceptable
22 and these are not acceptable changes. I don't think any one
23 organization is ready and wants to do that today.

24 MR. DEYE: In lieu of that, something we thought
25 of last night that gets to maybe some of what you wanted to

1 get out of that point by point discussion, would be for you
2 to perhaps send the proposed QA rule to the appropriate
3 committee within ACR that put together their document on QA
4 standards and perhaps a similar committee at JCHO, and ask
5 them whether or not the elements that you have enumerated in
6 your QA rule are coincident with or divergent from, either
7 in principle or technical fact, the elements of their
8 programs since they are already out there inspecting and
9 certifying organizations on the basis of their programs.

10 That might be a way of getting some of the task
11 force input that Dr. Brickner alluded to earlier without
12 even forming a new task force, if you will, since you are
13 fairly far down your line here. You have already gone on
14 the record in the past as having an objective of not laying
15 yet a different QA program on licensees than those that they
16 are already subject to.

17 We are already subject to JCHO, we are already
18 subject to ACR, in a voluntary sense on the latter at least
19 if we want the accreditation of ACR. I think it might be
20 useful, not to be presumptuous and put a burden on you, but
21 it might be useful if you were to send your program to those
22 two committees and ask for their input.

23 MR. TELFORD: Are there any other general
24 comments?

25 [No response.]

1 MR. TELFORD: There were a few comments here that
2 we do need to respond to. The public comments, the letters
3 that we sent in, in response to the rule being published in
4 January, we have those letters and have read those letters.
5 We thought that many of them contained some very good ideas.
6 Please don't get the idea that those were lost or anything
7 like that.

8 What I hoped you would see is that we are trying
9 to meet with everyone that had an interest, every
10 organization that had an interest, so that we could have a
11 kind of meaningful discussion on the proposed rule and what
12 you thought of it and how you would change it. You see,
13 with the public comment letter -- for example, most of the
14 remarks made here this morning or a lot of them, had to do
15 with reporting requirements and not the QA rule itself, not
16 the 35.25.

17 Sad to say, a lot of the comments relate to
18 current requirements. If you would turn to page five of
19 this handout that I have given you, the current requirements
20 that are currently in 35.2 for reporting a
21 misadministration, you are pointing out dose or dosage, you
22 are pointing out ten percent and things like that. Sad to
23 say, these are current requirements for all NRC licensees,
24 and sad to say, those became reportable misadministration as
25 of the first of this year for all agreement states.

1 Your comments are kind of old news.

2 MR. DEYE: We were under the assumption that it
3 was open for discussion again, because in your Federal
4 Register notice --

5 MR. TELFORD: Everything is open for discussion.

6 MR. DEYE: Page 1442 specifically states the
7 Commission would especially appreciate public comment on the
8 proper use of the term misadministration. Therefore, we
9 felt that it was not a closed book and the whole concept of
10 misadministration, be it the old proposed -- the old
11 definition or the new proposed.

12 MR. TELFORD: Yes, everything is open for
13 discussion. What I did was send letters to each
14 organization represented here, all five plus the Commission
15 on Physics, to invite discussion. With public comment
16 letters, if someone happens to focus on the reporting
17 requirements, they can only talk about that version of the
18 reporting requirements. We can't go on to the next step.
19 We can't say what would like to change and why would you
20 like to change it. What about this and what about that, it
21 just doesn't happen when you are only limited to public
22 comment letters.

23 As I understand it, this group chose to get
24 together, all six groups chose to get together at one time.
25 I do have to remark about the timing. Dr. Brickner, it's

1 not as if this is the stock that you have to buy. My gut
2 feel here is that we may get through everything in a day and
3 it may take three days. We are completely open. However
4 long this group or any other group wants to take, we will be
5 there and talk to them. It's not like one time through,
6 it's let's get started.

7 MR. BRICKNER: We are saying a day, two days or
8 three days, but when this meeting is concluded you have this
9 wrapped up and have a regulation to propose?

10 MR. TELFORD: It does not preclude future
11 meetings. You are talking to the staff here who has the job
12 to write the final rule. I think you really won't
13 appreciate what I am trying to say until we go through the
14 rule and the reporting that we have learned a lot from our
15 volunteers. Most of what you have said this morning we have
16 heard before from the volunteers. We have an acute
17 appreciation for those things.

18 That's why we want to talk to organizations like
19 this, to get down to the nuts and bolts to figure out what
20 would be acceptable. There are a lot of things that we can
21 change and I am sure it would take the spirit of a quality
22 assurance rule without the problems associated with some of
23 the reporting requirements.

24 MR. BRICKNER: We would be very interested in what
25 your volunteers had to say.

1 MR. TELFORD: Don't feel pressured by the factor
2 that this is a one shot meeting.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: You have some feeling from
4 the NRC staff as to when this rule has to be written and
5 presented to the Commissioners?

6 MR. TELFORD: Yes. We are supposed to bring the
7 final rule to the Commission in March of 1991.

8 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I believe that was the
9 general statement or remark that Dr. Brickner made. Our
10 concern is that there is a lot of activity going on, and NRC
11 is also spending a lot of funds, having given out contracts
12 for three or four studies that will impact on this program.
13 Therefore, our feeling was that don't rush through the rule,
14 even if it be for March, 1991. That is too early.

15 Here we are sitting November, 1990, not having had
16 any feedback from the NRC pertaining to our written comments
17 that were submitted. We don't know the direction in which
18 you are going. Now you are coming back to us and saying
19 let's meet and talk. We are giving you some input and we
20 need to get some feedback from you, what do you think about
21 the comments that we made.

22 MR. SMITH: We sent you those comments in April,
23 and we have no recognition at this point that we have come
24 here, that you have acknowledged those or that you have
25 critically evaluated them, that you have incorporated them.

1 Then we are hearing that you are soon to be asking for more
2 comments. You haven't even done anything with the comments
3 that we gave you in April.

4 How do we know that today's comments will have any
5 more effect than those we had in April?

6 MR. TELFORD: The comments and letters that you
7 are talking about are public comment letters. In ordinary
8 rulemaking, the way you hear about our response to the
9 public comment letters is when the final rule comes out in
10 the Federal register. The comments are analyzed and
11 evaluated and there's a response given there.

12 I think during our discussion, which I hope we get
13 to, you will find out that some of your comments have been
14 heard.

15 MR. SMITH: Will you give us an evaluation. We
16 don't really think we should give you more comments until we
17 hear what your evaluation is of our previous comments.

18 MR. TELFORD: We don't do that.

19 MR. SMITH: This is confusing to us. Why would we
20 repeat those if we have already given them to you, and you
21 have not given us any evaluation of them of what your
22 thoughts are of them.

23 MR. DEYE: Are you saying that by the nature of
24 the process that the written comments that we submitted
25 cannot be part of the dialogue because of the nature of the

1 process within the NRC, whereas the comments we bring up
2 today could actually begin a dialogue so that we hear back
3 either critically or the validation of what we are saying?

4 MR. TELFORD: Yes. For example, Dr. Smith's
5 comments on increased costs, those are just a bunch of
6 general statements. I would like to find out what are they
7 due to. Point to something in the rule. You see, with a
8 public comment letter you can make a lot of statements in
9 there about increased cost, but I have no opportunity to
10 find out why. You just made the statements.

11 I would like to know what are you pointing to in
12 the rule, and what is really the problem. Let's talk about
13 the particular point probably in the reporting requirements,
14 not in 35.35, but it's in reporting requirements and what in
15 35.33 or 35.34 that is giving you a problem. I would like
16 to find out what that is. Let's find out how you would fix
17 that.

18 MR. CAMPER: Let me add to that, if I may, please.
19 I know at times it is difficult for everyone to re-regulate
20 and, in particular, I think for the medical industry to
21 fully accept or appreciate the process that we go through.
22 I would like to emphasize with this particular rulemaking
23 that, many of the steps that we are taking are beyond the
24 normal scope of the process.

25 As John was just pointing out, public comments are

1 responded to in a certain orderly fashion as part of the due
2 process. In this case we are making a concerted effort to
3 go to pilot participants, to various organizations
4 representing the medical community, the American College of
5 Nuclear Physicians, the Society of Nuclear Medicine, this
6 group and what have you, due to the nature of the regulation
7 and due to the nature and sophistication of the individuals
8 being regulated -- at times we find ourselves in a position
9 where we are receiving generally negative comments and we
10 can understand your concerns, and the general negativism of
11 those comments.

12 Be that as it may, please do understand that what
13 we are doing here -- it may be a little bit difficult to
14 grasp readily is -- we are trying to seek information that
15 is somewhat unusual at least to the process normally.

16 We recognize that there may be a general feeling
17 of negativism about these things, but believe me when I say
18 to you that it is productive to the extent that you are
19 comfortable in doing so, trying to address specific items
20 that we can then go back and look at as we go through the
21 rule writing process. I would emphasize what John has
22 pointed out too. During the last several months there has
23 been a tremendous amount of data gathering taking place,
24 both by our QA inspectors and in post-pilot workshops, and
25 in meetings I just alluded to.

1 It takes a lot of time to meet and review and to
2 compile this data to look at it as we look at the rulemaking
3 process. We intend, for example, to present some summary of
4 our findings and what have you to our Advisory Committee on
5 the Medical Uses of Isotopes in January for its
6 deliberation. I share these points with you, with the
7 emphasis on trying to make it clear to you that while you
8 may have a general resistance to the rule -- and we
9 understand that -- it is constructive to try to address
10 these things on a line item basis.

11 Some of the comments that we have heard already, I
12 think, could be viewed and better addressed as we address
13 these things specifically. Again, I would emphasize as John
14 has pointed out, this doesn't have to be a one day scenario.
15 On the other hand, I would point out that currently we are
16 marking on a directive to prepare a rule to the Commission
17 by March of next year. Timing is extreme^{ly} important, and
18 right now the meter is running. Let's make best advantage
19 of our time that we can.

20 MR. TELFORD: They have asked about some studies
21 that I think NMSS is doing; can we talk about those a little
22 bit?

23 MR. SMITH: If those were RFP's those contracts
24 were a result of a formal course which would be important to
25 the process. How many of those are complete, have the formal

1 reports available. We would like to know what that process
2 has been and what the status is, and we will have knowledge
3 of those results.

4 MR. CAMPER: I can address that somewhat, and then
5 what I will do is -- Dr. Piccone is one of the project
6 managers for one of the contracts in question. She can
7 perhaps give us a little insight into one of them. There
8 are three contracts in question at this point. One deals
9 with brachytherapy, another one deals with teletherapy, and
10 these are human factors types of concerns.

11 The letting of those contracts is in process now.
12 The timing on those is somewhere in the order of a year or
13 so. The other contract is to look at what is going on in
14 the area of quality assurance, and I will let Dr. Piccone
15 address that in a moment.

16 We have a concern about timing on these things.
17 In the best case scenario the contract would come in,
18 certain analyses would take place, and then those would be
19 looked at in terms of how they relate to the rulemaking
20 process. Unfortunately, the contract process does not
21 always lend itself to such orderly progression. For
22 whatever reason, contract award dates slip, contractors are
23 unable to meet milestones in their contracts and what have
24 you.

25 That becomes a management problem. Like I said,

1 we would all like to see the cart before the horse, so to
2 speak. Of course that's not the case in this. However, we
3 feel that while we will gather additional information and we
4 will look at that information in due course, and it may come
5 to have an impact upon this entire process at some point in
6 time. We feel that the information we have gained thus far
7 and are continuing to gain as it relates to the project time
8 schedule for March will still be workable. We are still
9 getting a lot of information.

10 We would like to have all that is possible in due
11 course. We will look at these contracts and what they have
12 to say to us. At this point at least, there is no intent or
13 not intention of postponing the rulemaking to wait for that
14 information. We feel that there's an adequate amount of
15 information being gathered. As I have mentioned a minute
16 ago, the Commission is making a great deal of effort to go
17 out to the community and gather information in a fashion
18 that is not necessarily always done in all rulemaking
19 processes. We do share your sentiments and your concerns
20 about getting information for the contracts.

21 I can only tell you that we will continue to
22 pursue those contracts, we will look at the information, and
23 we will bring it to bear in the fashion that seems
24 reasonable. I cannot sit here at this moment and tell you
25 that we are going to wait for the date of those contracts to

1 come in before we go to rulemaking. Currently the
2 rulemaking is scheduled for March of 1991. Again, that is
3 not to say that could not change between now and then.

4 To sit here and tell you that the rule will
5 definitely come to be in March of 1991 would be conjecture
6 on my part. It is the current schedule, but I cannot be
7 sure of that.

8 MR. SMITH: But you are saying --

9 MR. CAMPER: Let me just finish up, if I may.
10 Perhaps Dr. Piccone could make a comment or two about the
11 contract that was awarded recently that is about gathering
12 additional information.

13 MS. PICCONE: A contract was awarded at the end of
14 September, so it just started. It is a contract that will
15 go on for about 12 months, so it will be completed in
16 September of 1991. In general it is an information
17 gathering exercise to gather information on existing quality
18 assurance programs, voluntary and mandatory, and also to
19 develop a survey that can be used for licensees to see what
20 quality assurance programs they have in place now.

21 Do they have quality assurance programs, are they
22 using one of these existing programs, is it voluntary or
23 mandatory. You have a voluntary program and maybe it's
24 mandatory in their institution -- to get that kind of
25 information. Also, the contract was to analyze a survey

1 that NRC had started over the last year on essentially
2 looking at where the state of the art was, so to speak, the
3 age of the equipment and that kind of thing.

4 That contract which we refer to as the quality
5 assurance contract is really an information gathering on
6 what is in existence. It has -- they are gathering new
7 information on what people want to do with the proposed,
8 what suggestions to the proposed, just what they are doing
9 now and in relationship to the organizations. They will be
10 going out to many of the same organizations that we are
11 meeting with and have been having some dialogue with.

12 MR. SMITH: Let me interject. By virtue of
13 funding that study you are saying that you don't know what
14 is out there now? You don't know what quality assurance, or
15 else you would not have funded the study.

16 MR. CAMPER: That's not --

17 MR. SMITH: You say that data is coming in, but
18 it's only funded until September. Not much data could come
19 in at this point.

20 MR. CAMPER: I would make three points about this.
21 Some of the remarks that I am hearing make the implication
22 that we can't write a rule without these contracts. That is
23 not the case.

24 MR. SMITH: I am asking why would you want to
25 pursue this rule before you have your own data gathering

1 exercises completed.

2 MR. CAMPER: Let me emphasize the point I just
3 made. The implication is that we can't go to rulemaking
4 without these contracts, and that is not the case. It may
5 well be for example that the data gathered with these
6 contracts could come to play on a regulatory guide, for
7 example, that would be developed to support a rule.

8 The second point that I would make is that this is
9 not something that while some of these contracts have
10 recently been implemented are currently in process. This
11 process, by no stretch of the imagination, just got started.
12 We are now about three and three and one-half years into
13 this rulemaking process. There have been significant
14 adjustments and changes along the way as we have looked at
15 this rule. For example, the suggestions and recommendations
16 by certain societies and the ACUMI that we go to a
17 performance-based rule and that a pilot program be conducted
18 as opposed to a proscriptive rule which is what we
19 originally developed.

20 So, it is a process that has been ongoing for some
21 time just as the additional information being gathered by
22 the contracts will be ongoing for some time. By no means
23 does it imply that we are not prepared to go to a
24 rulemaking. We don't necessarily need the contract data to
25 do that.

1 MR. SMITH: We know we don't have to have it. I
2 am asking why would you want to go to the rulemaking process
3 before your on studies are completed? I don't question that
4 you can, I am asking why would you do it?

5 MR. TELFORD: The contract that Dr. Piccone
6 described could be thought of as a characterization of the
7 licensee population in total.

8 MR. CROCHE: Does the potential exist that your
9 final rule may be changed on the basis of any of the studies
10 that are currently underway? You are gathering this data,
11 and I understand that you can go ahead with your final
12 rulemaking process in the absence of these studies. But
13 since they are out there and you are in the process of
14 accumulating data as it comes in, is there any potential
15 that you would look at the final rule or in the development
16 of the final rule and make a change on the basis of these
17 studies?

18 I think there would be a concern. You have
19 something out there for comment not that, for at least from
20 out standpoint or from our perception has been -- it is a
21 lack of our understanding of how your process works -- that
22 we have made comments and have seen those changes. Yet,
23 with these contracts the potential might exist that it gets
24 changed. You just have to deal with a perception or the
25 concern here.

1 MR. TELFORD: These are ongoing studies. You could
2 make the statements you just made about don't you really
3 need this information.

4 MR. CROCHE: I didn't make that statement.

5 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Smith made it. You could make
6 that statement any given year. NMSS is going to have
7 ongoing studies to learn more about the problems that exist
8 or the licensees or whatever. No, we don't need those
9 studies to do this rule. It may be that those studies
10 produce information that goes into a regulatory guide. It
11 could be for this section of part 35 or some other section
12 of part 35. It will be relevant someplace but not here, not
13 necessarily to the 35.35.

14 I don't understand how you can read 35.35 and -- I
15 mean, it's not that complicated.

16 MR. SMITH: It's very complicated and very
17 complex.

18 MR. TELFORD: The 35.35?

19 MR. SMITH: I take the issue with --

20 MR. TELFORD: You mean the reporting requirements,
21 35.34.

22 MR. SMITH: Yes.

23 MR. TELFORD: That, I could go along with. So,
24 no, we don't need these studies to do this rule.

25 MR. SMITH: What was the reason for the study.

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Is that another branch of NRC
2 that deals with -- we are having some conflicting concerns.

3 MR. TELFORD: Yes, it is another office within
4 NRC. The Office of Research is doing the regulation and is
5 primarily responsible for the regulation -- that's me. I
6 work there. Larry Camper here works in Nuclear Material
7 Safety and Safeguards. It is that office that is doing
8 these studies.

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Is there some coordination?
10 Is this in anticipation of what the Commissioners might ask
11 you? What we have in front of us was three years ago, and
12 you people tried to put forward the rule. There was some
13 concern as to the lack of background information or the lack
14 of field testing and so on when it came for public comment,
15 then essentially it was put back to you and said we are
16 going to do some of these studies and come back with the
17 rule.

18 As you said, there has been a timing problem in
19 trying to get contracts out. We understood that -- and we
20 may be wrong -- that you people were given the charge that
21 you need some of this information also -- is that wrong?

22 MR. TELFORD: That's wrong.

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: What initiated it?

24 MR. TELFORD: You said studies and that's an
25 interesting word, but it's not these studies.

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: There are three studies.

2 MR. TELFORD: It's the pilot program.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, initially the pilot
4 program

5 MR. CAMPER: The primary adjustment from the 1987
6 timeframe was to go to a performance based rule which we
7 have, and to conduct a pilot program which we have. The
8 studies that we are doing -- the contracts that you are
9 referring to are ancillary to that. These are studies that
10 are being conducted by our division in an ongoing fashion.

11 For example, if one looks at the misadministration
12 rule which has been in place for some time now, and some
13 five, six, seven or eight years later we develop a study to
14 look at human factors and out of that comes something that
15 is profound, if the question is could that ultimately cause
16 us to look at the misadministration rule and make some
17 adjustments in it, of course.

18 Could it be just one more database that we look at
19 and say there's nothing significant enough here to cause an
20 amendment and go to a rulemaking process, if you will, the
21 answer is yes. Those are ongoing studies, but those studies
22 are not directly related to the requirements from the 1987
23 period. Those are two very specific things, and we have
24 brought those back to bear now.

25 MR. DEYE: On the study that was appropriate to --

1 MR. TELFORD: Excuse me, Dr. Deye. Dr.
2 Suntharalingam, you made a misstatement. You said what is
3 before you that you have had since 1987 and that's not
4 correct. What you have before you is published in January
5 of this year. What was published in the fall of 1987 was
6 the proposed rule that was a proscriptive rule.

7 About March of 1988 we took the proscriptive rule
8 to the Commission. There were comments from the medical
9 associations that a proscriptive rule was not desirable.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I stand corrected. What I
11 implied was this whole program in trying to establish a QA
12 rule has been in existence since 1987 or 1986, when you
13 first took your proposal to the Commissioners after some
14 public hearing --the lack of background information and the
15 lack of field testing, and therefore, you were asked to
16 proceed on those. That was what I implied.

17 MR. TELFORD: Yes, indeed. We took the proposed
18 rule in its performance based form to the Commission May of
19 1989. There was a lot of deliberation among the
20 Commissioners and the staff got a directive in December of
21 1989 which said the things that you are alluding to, mainly
22 have a field test of this proposed rule, do a pilot program,
23 go meet with the agreement states, meet with the
24 associations.

25 The rule was published in January of 1990, and in

1 the Federal Register we have solicited comments from
2 everyone. We have solicited interactions, meetings with
3 groups. I didn't get many of those. I got a lot of
4 invitations to come talk about the rule to various meetings.
5 I did that, but I didn't get any -- I got precious few
6 letters that said we want to sit down and talk to you about
7 this rule.

8 We took the initiative to send out the letters to
9 you folks to say we are seriously interested in talking
10 about this rule. We think we could really use your guidance
11 at this point, and I think you would be surprised what we
12 can do with it. That's the purpose of this meeting, it's
13 the beginning of that dialogue that we are trying to
14 initiate.

15 MR. SMITH: If you have funded studies to see what
16 quality assurance programs are out there in the community,
17 how they have been implemented, and what impact they have I
18 assume you don't know that information right now if you have
19 funded studies to find that out. If you do know it, why did
20 you fund the studies.

21 MR. TELFORD: Excuse me, Dr. Smith, the studies
22 are not a subject of this meeting.

23 MR. SMITH: We can't bring up the studies?

24 MR. TELFORD: Let's talk about that later. We are
25 chewing up a lot of time about these studies. No, that's

1 not a true statement. In the January of 1989 we invited 18
2 licensees in to have a two day discussion with us, nine
3 people per day. That was in January of 1989, before we took
4 the proposed rule to the Commission and we discussed the
5 rule and the guide.

6 Those folks told us look, we are already doing 90
7 percent of what is here. We have a very good idea of what
8 licensees are doing. We just went through a pilot program
9 with 70-odd volunteers representing virtually every kind of
10 licensee, every kind of practice that exists, whether it's
11 urban area or remotely rural, whether it's just nuclear
12 medicine diagnostics or whether it's a large teaching
13 hospital. Those folks were randomly selected without bias.

14 We have a very, very good idea of what licensees
15 are doing. Let's just think of this study as additional
16 information that part of the staff would like to have. It
17 is not essential to what we are doing here.

18 MR. SMITH: There are some 12 or 1,300 facilities
19 in this country practicing radiation therapy -- that's not
20 even talking about nuclear medicine and diagnostics. Do you
21 feel like you have adequately sampled those people and know
22 what quality assurance programs they are using, how they
23 have been implemented, and how effective they are?

24 MR. TELFORD: There is a more relevant question
25 that we did ask. The question is, if you go out and

1 randomly select a sufficient size sample of licensees and
2 ask them to try out the rule, can they do it. What is the
3 impact to them? We have done that. That was the pilot
4 program. We have those answers and that is sufficient.

5 MR. SMITH: As I stated in my comments, I hope you
6 heard that the relevant question isn't whether or not what
7 you are proposing can be implemented. The relevant question
8 is, is it necessary? What evidence do you have that shows
9 us that what you are proposing, in view of its enormous
10 cost, is a necessary exercise?

11 MR. DEYE: As a carry on to that, which is a
12 question that I was going to ask before and it's appropriate
13 to even the agenda as you would narrow it down. I think
14 this pilot study, the 72 institutions, was necessary by your
15 own process and admission prior to the final rulemaking, at
16 least by directive from the Commission they wanted to see a
17 pilot study. That pilot study has been completed now, I
18 think.

19 Can we see the results of that pilot study to help
20 us see which things have already been -- there's no sense in
21 reinventing the wheel -- if very important points have
22 already been made by that group of institutions to you, then
23 we can focus on those other areas that we perhaps think were
24 not addressed in the pilot study. It does seem to me that
25 the one particular study would be germane to any further

1 discussions either today or in the future about this QA
2 program.

3 For example, a question that comes to my mind when
4 you were listing the institutions before, what fraction of
5 those 7? when they submitted their QA programs to you were
6 found to be acceptable with no significant change to their
7 QA program within the light of the regulatory guide that you
8 put forward in January, 1990? We would find that
9 interesting. If it's a very low number or a very high
10 number, it may tell us something about the field that we are
11 unaware of also.

12 Maybe there are things here that we, as
13 professional organizations, need to know about the field.
14 We don't have that database ourselves. I don't know that we
15 have sampled the facilities out there to see what fraction
16 have implemented any kind of QA program.

17 MR. TELFORD: Let me go back to Dr. Smith's
18 question. Dr. Smith, you are basically questioning the need
19 for the rule. You are alleging that it's a high cost.
20 Would everybody want to spend your time talking about the
21 need for the rule? I didn't envision putting that on the
22 agenda today.

23 MR. SMITH: I think all of us have the very basic
24 question about the rule, yes, because we know the incidents
25 of reportable occurrences from our own experiences and data

1 are extremely low. We don't know what it is that you are
2 trying to fix.

3 MR. CAMPER: The problem that we have, Dr. Smith. -
4 - if I may, John -- is this. We are really ot here today
5 in this forum to debate the efficacy of this rulemaking,
6 okay? We appreciate your concerns, and this is not
7 something that we haven't heard before in other places. The
8 task that we have before us now as a staff is this; the
9 Nuclear Regulatory Commission has thus far determined that
10 it is concerned about quality assurance in the area of
11 medicine that it regulates. It has charged the staff with
12 developing a quality assurance rule.

13 Whether or not the efficacy and their logic is
14 sound or not, is not something that we can debate. They
15 have looked at the incidents of misadministration and the
16 character of those misadministration. Albeit a small
17 number, I would concur with, they have looked at them and
18 said this is something that is troubling to us. We look
19 over the areas that we regulate and ask ourselves as a
20 Commission, do we emphasize quality assurance in this area
21 to the extent that we do in other areas that the Commission
22 regulates and what have you.

23 For a myriad of reasons they reached the decision
24 that they wanted to pursue a quality assurance rulemaking.
25 They directed the staff to do so. We really can't sit here

1 with you and debate the efficacy of the rule --

2 MR. SMITH: You don't know what you are fixing,
3 and how can you --

4 MR. CAMPER: Let me just finish, if I may. If you
5 accept the premise that we really cannot sit here and say to
6 you yes, there should be a rulemaking or no, there should
7 not be a rulemaking, realizing that authorities higher than
8 us in the organization have made that determination thus
9 far. Our task then, if you will, is to try to get as much
10 information as we can to get through the process.

11 I think that the benefit of meeting with this
12 particular group, given the backgrounds of this group and
13 what have you is, if we go through these things to the
14 extent possible on a line item basis I think that there's a
15 lot of comments that you can rake of a specific technical
16 nature that would be helpful in the process. But if we are
17 going to continue to debate the efficacy of the rule, I
18 think we are going to find that we are just going to be
19 bogged down. We are just going to sit here and -- we can't
20 tell you that no, there shouldn't be a rulemaking or yes,
21 there should be a rulemaking. That's not our job to do
22 that. Unfortunately we just can't do that.

23 What we can try to do though is interact with you
24 to the greatest extent possible to get as much input as
25 possible. Preferably, based on my experience with the pilot

1 programs and through talking with other physicists and what
2 have you and other physicians in the pilot program
3 workshops, we have gotten a lot of very constructive
4 comments, particularly in the area of teletherapy and
5 brachytherapy that we are listening to.

6 I can tell you also that there are a number of us
7 in the staff that are dealing with this issue that are
8 concerned about the definition of misadministration; that
9 are concerned about whether or not the thresholds they
10 currently exist in the regulations or as proposed in Part 35
11 are appropriate. So, I would just simply emphasize that, to
12 the extent possible, rather than debate the efficacy of the
13 rule getting as much input of a specific nature would be
14 beneficial to us.

15 MR. PAYNE: I would like to make a comment which
16 does address the situation. As a practicing medical
17 physicist, I have the extreme pleasure and fortune of being
18 not only the practicing medical physicist but I'm in a
19 private institution, so I am also the radiation safety
20 officer. That concerns me.

21 I would like to follow up your statements. I agree
22 to the extent that the current regulation is unyielding. It
23 is difficult to work with. So, from the standpoint of the
24 position that the current -- the regulation that we
25 currently live with and currently work with -- I have had a

1 number of instances where it's interesting -- do we have a
2 misadministration or do we not. You, the Nuclear Regulatory
3 Commission, has been equally caught up in that dilemma.

4 From that position I advocate that we need to go
5 forward, because where we are now is not tenable. I guess I
6 would defer. I appreciate the de minimis situation and all
7 of that, in other words, do we really need it. I would say
8 yes, we need it and not from the standpoint of debating the
9 numbers, the fractions, the one per 10,000 and the one per
10 whatever -- but because our current regulations is not
11 currently sufficient. I think from that standpoint, I would
12 advocate that we will be -- we have to move forward.

13 On the other hand, I would like to point out that
14 the problems we all face in -- the prescription now in
15 brachytherapy, in teletherapy is changing. We are moving
16 more and more away from a simple prescriptions, the
17 physicians are and we are physicists in working with the
18 physicians. Simple prescriptions are changing. We are
19 doing three dimensional treatment planning. We are no
20 longer talking about point doses. We are not even talking
21 about line doses. We are talking about more complicated
22 things, dose volume histograms and various things.

23 There is where I really see some problems. I
24 really appreciate clear prescriptions, clear instructions,
25 following written instructions. That, I think all of us

1 condone and want to work with. On the other side as you
2 indicated, the part where the deviation from the
3 prescription and especially when it's linked to dose on
4 daily basis and on total, that gets us into trouble. We
5 could write a rule today, but as the practice in radiation
6 therapy changes over the next three to five to ten years, we
7 may not be able to live with what we put out today.

8 MR. BOGARDUS: Let me make a comment, as a
9 practicing radiation oncologist. I have gone through the
10 proposed 35.35, and I understand where we are. What we have
11 now, 33 and 34, have a lot of problems. Many of us are
12 basically ignoring it, simply because it's easier to do that
13 than to try to figure out what we are supposed to do. That
14 needs change.

15 The other thing is, it is obvious from your
16 standpoint that you have no choice. You have been told,
17 thou shalt write 35.35, and that we are going to help you in
18 some fashion. With those as given, and having looked at
19 your 35.35 as you have it here, I fully agree with 90
20 percent of this -- we are doing it anyhow. All we are
21 arguing over are a few basic numbers and definitions. I
22 would agree that, why don't we get on with it, look at the
23 things that we can tell you that yes, this is God, Mother
24 and the Flag, and we agree with that. When we hit a snag,
25 then let's argue on the snag.

1 MR. BRICKNER: Let's start out with the
2 definition. If you have the opportunity to come back and
3 look at that damn word again, why don't you save that word
4 for pulling the wrong isotope out of the safe or treating
5 the wrong end of the body. Only the grossest would be
6 called misadministration. The rest of them leave, as you
7 use the sentence in here, variation from the prescribed dose
8 or variation from the prescription.

9 Variation from the prescription is something that
10 I can discuss with the patient, explain and tell him it
11 wasn't intentional, tell them whether it did or didn't hurt
12 them. But misadministration, usually they send their lawyer
13 in ahead of the. Those are real life problems, and I would
14 suggest to you consider saving misadministration for the
15 gross things, when you use the wrong isotope or the wrong
16 size sources, something really crude where it was pretty
17 well implied sloughfulness on your procedure and leave
18 variations as variations.

19 With that, I agree with Dr. Bogardus, that with
20 the codicil that I don't necessarily condone a whole lot of
21 the things that we have spent an hour ventilating about.
22 Let's get it on.

23 MR. TELFORD: Does anyone --

24 MR. SMITH: Is it possible for you to disassociate
25 completely the misadministration in the statement of

1 numbers. Like I mentioned earlier that every patient we
2 treat, by virtue of the physical nature of our calculations,
3 has a misadministration by your definition. That is
4 extremely problematic that you have attached numbers to the
5 word misadministration.

6 MR. BRICKNER: For instance, some of the
7 definitions are any therapeutic use without a prescription,
8 use of a wrong isotope, unauthorized use, for instance using
9 a isotope for a procedure which they have said is not
10 authorized for it. Those are misadministration.

11 The minute it gets to dose and numbers, let's talk
12 about variations. That is a suggestion to you, and I can't
13 say if that's the way it ought to be. I can say it would be
14 more comfortable with me to live with and it would not
15 remove from you any of the things that you are attempting to
16 do.

17 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: May I make a request again,
18 and obviously the decision is in your hands. One is again
19 to say where time and rehashing of certain things -- if we
20 are to identify problem areas, it would be helpful but,
21 again, that is a decision you have to make. Can you at
22 least summarize for us the findings of the field test study,
23 the possible aspects of problem areas, and we may be able to
24 give some input into those.

25 Secondly, I think it might be -- after we take a

1 break -- appropriate to address at least for a short time,
2 the concept of misadministration. I think we have asked for
3 public comment on do we want to continue to use the word
4 misadministration, is misadministration adequately defined,
5 or do we want to take the time and talk about -- that's
6 correct in what is already existing. We live with it, we
7 made comments, and sure the regulatory agencies can listen
8 to everything that people have to say and put something down
9 as a rule.

10 We know now from the past experience -- it may be
11 worth a little time spent in addressing this whole concept
12 of the use of the term misadministration and, secondly, it's
13 clinical implications.

14 MR. FLYNN: I want to second what someone said,
15 especially since it is a small handful of organizations
16 nationally involved with radiation oncology. We are used to
17 critically examining each other's pilot studies in cancer
18 treatment. If we were to be able to see -- since this pilot
19 study has been completed -- if we were able to look at that,
20 using our expertise, we may be able to point out it may be
21 95 percent great and five percent pitfalls to the possible
22 misinterpretations of the results of the pilot study.

23 If we looked at that, we could make helpful
24 comments to avoid those pitfalls if you misinterpret data
25 and misinterpret the answers to certain questions in the

1 pilot study.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Some of us obviously have
3 concern that we don't know what is going on. You have
4 emphasized that it is a volunteer program. My understanding
5 of what you are saying is volunteer and they were not paid
6 to participate, but they were still selected. I mean, it
7 was not put out for public proposals for anybody who was
8 interested in participating on a volunteer fashion on this
9 pilot study. Correct me if I am wrong.

10 MR. TELFORD: Yes, it was.

11 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It was?

12 MR. TELFORD: Two statements. There was a notice
13 in the Federal Register that if you wanted to be a
14 volunteer, give us a call. Nobody called.

15 MR. DEYE: I never saw it in the Federal Register
16 because I don't read the Federal Register every day. I
17 would have been very happy to volunteer, but I never saw any
18 notice asking me.

19 MR. TELFORD: There is an inherent problem with
20 that approach. We were going to take anybody that wanted to
21 volunteer. The problem with that approach is that everybody
22 with a good program, those folks might volunteer. Those
23 folks in the middle of South Dakota that you would really
24 like to know about, they are not going to volunteer. So, if
25 you stratify your population and randomly sample a subset

1 from those strata, now you are going to get folks from the
2 middle of South Dakota which we did.

3 You make some good points, Dr. Flynn, about the
4 responses that we got during the post-trial period workshops
5 about the answers to these questions. We have some of those
6 questions that we wanted to work into the discussion today.
7 We didn't really want to present it to you as the results
8 from the study. I mean, each of these post-trial period
9 workshops was a two day affair.

10 One transcript from one meeting is two volumes
11 about two inches of paper, so we are talking about ten
12 inches of paper. It just turns out that these folks were
13 there and heard all the answers.

14 MR. SMITH: Do you have summaries of that?

15 MR. TELFORD: No.

16 MR. SMITH: Could we have --

17 MR. TELFORD: No, we don't have summaries of
18 those. We have the transcripts. We are trying to work with
19 the knowledge of those things. The answers that we are
20 suspicious about, we wanted to ask you about those beginning
21 today because we view you as the national experts.

22 MR. DEYE: Can you give us a list of those
23 questions? You wanted to ask them.

24 MR. CAMPER: What we plan to do, Dr. Deye is, as
25 we went through this thing line item by line item, we intend

1 to interject in the appropriate places for example, under
2 the brachytherapy or teletherapy. Some of these issues deal
3 with things that came out regarding the regulatory guide,
4 some pertain specific to the definition of misadministration
5 in those areas.

6 Our experience thus far has been that if we follow
7 this format and address these things item by item, it is
8 much more beneficial. We do have some questions, about two
9 pages of them in fact, that we wanted to toss out as we go
10 through these various line items to get your feedback.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Let's get on.

12 MR. TELFORD: Should we take a break of ten
13 minutes.

14 [Brief recess.]

15 MR. CAMPER: Before we proceed, I want to make one
16 additional clarifying remark about something that I was
17 saying earlier about the Commission's interest in the
18 quality assurance area for medicine. I want to be clear
19 that, just as we as staff cannot debate the rationale or
20 efficacy of this rulemaking.

21 Please understand that the Commission in itself
22 does not operate in a vacuum either. The Commission, as you
23 all know, has a legislative mandate. There is something
24 called abnormal occurrence reports which go to Congress.
25 Misadministration are contained within those. The

1 Commission sees misadministration, particularly therapeutic
2 and looked at its legislative mandate, and expresses a
3 concern. The concern then takes many different courses.

4 I want to be certain that for the record I
5 indicate that the Commission doesn't desire to particularly
6 be overly burdensome on the practice of medicine either.
7 But it, too, has its requirements and must deal with those.

8 MR. TELFORD: Can we move to the third item on the
9 agenda, which has been labeled a roundtable discussion of
10 the proposed rule, Section 35.35. In the handout as part of
11 the agenda here on page two, I just want to say to you that
12 there's four pages. The next four pages you may find to be
13 relevant.

14 There is the purpose, and then the pages three and
15 four are the proposed objectives. Page five is what is
16 called audit and evaluation requirements. What I want to do
17 is go through those. You may have a package like this that
18 has a copy of the Federal Register notice as well as the
19 regulatory guide. If you don't have one of these and would
20 like one for the purpose of our discussion, just raise your
21 hand and we will get you one of these.

22 The reason you may need this is that these are the
23 exact words that we put in the Federal Register. For
24 example, page 1449 of the Register Notice you will find
25 35.35. Look at the exact words. Let's turn to page two of

1 the handout which is the purpose of proposed 35.35. The
2 stated purpose here is basically the opening paragraph, the
3 first paragraph of the proposed QA rule.

4 We are missing Dr. Smith, and he was asking about
5 this. The purpose of this is to prevent errors in the
6 application of byproduct material. What the first paragraph
7 says is to each licensee, you shall have a QA program. It
8 will be designed to prevent, detect and correct the cause of
9 errors. The objective of your whole program will be to
10 prevent errors.

11 MR. FLYNN: I guess the problem that I have with
12 that is that you said the word prevent. I would use the
13 word minimize, because it implies that the errors that are
14 being committed should have never occurred; that there is no
15 possibility for any human error whatsoever, and I think that
16 would be wrong.

17 It would be like the Department of Transportation
18 saying we have a new highway policy and we are going to
19 prevent all auto accidents and all auto deaths. If an error
20 should occur, it should have been prevented. I think if you
21 minimize errors and also detect and then correct the cause,
22 you are minimizing it. You can't eliminate all errors. You
23 are taking away the human element part of this process all
24 together and that's impossible.

25 MR. TELFORD: Okay, let's talk about that. You

1 say minimize -- that's an appealing idea.

2 MR. FLYNN: It doesn't mean that you find them
3 acceptable. It just means that you minimize them.

4 MR. TELFORD: When do you stop? How low is low
5 enough? Prevention, I understand. Prevention says try not
6 to let them happen and when they do happen, detect what
7 went wrong, figure out what it is and put in a fix.
8 Minimize is a completely different concept.

9 MR. FLYNN: Right.

10 MR. TELFORD: I don't disagree with it, but would
11 you agree that if we say minimize we would need to declare a
12 stopping point?

13 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Aren't there studies out on
14 the disciplines as to what is typical human error rates in
15 some procedures that are carried out by individuals on a
16 routine basis? Obviously, when one is trying to minimize
17 it, one wants to achieve at least that level as far as being
18 documented. There is no documenting human behavior patterns
19 and human error rates, something that someone does on a
20 routine basis. One percent of your activities, two percent
21 of what you do, there are some numbers like that floating
22 around.

23 Obviously when we say we want to minimize, we want
24 to first minimize it down to this level.

25 MR. PAYNE: Let me throw in an outside example

1 that came to my mind, and that is fire prevention. We
2 generally talk about fire prevention. We don't talk about
3 fire minimization. I can live with this. I can live with
4 the word prevent. I recognize our concerns. But in my fire
5 prevention, I guess thinking of that, I can handle it.

6 I don't know what other word to use. We had a
7 problem with an earlier report that we dealt with in the
8 physics community where a physicist will guarantee that the
9 prescription is followed, and I had real trouble with the
10 word guaranteeing that we follow the prescription. I cannot
11 guarantee but I can develop programs to prevent a situation
12 where the prescription is not filled.

13 What happens is that it will be violated and we
14 know it will be. There will be a situation, and now I guess
15 the consequence is does that person lose his job or do I
16 lose my job. Those are hard line places. Maybe I should
17 get in a different business, I don't know. Those are the
18 hardliners.

19 MR. TELFORD: We were trying to allude to some
20 sort of a concept of humanization by saying that your
21 program should be designed to provide high confidence that
22 errors would be prevented. We realize that if we said
23 minimize, that we would need to declare how low low enough
24 is.

25 MR. FLYNN: The goal should be the requirement,

1 and the requirement is to prevent. But then, you are saying
2 that if an error is committed it should have never been
3 committed because the error is so --

4 MR. DEYE: Could I suggest that in the concept of
5 QA there is a contradiction here. If you go and study the
6 literature on quality assurance. The concept of preventing
7 all events is not a valid, logical relationship concept of
8 quality assurance. If you study the literature of the JCHO,
9 they did not come to the hospital and say they are going to
10 prevent all occurrences of all types.

11 When we set up monitors for JCHO, we are
12 encouraged to set up only those monitors that reap
13 significant results. If a monitor shows over a period of
14 time that it does not have a high enough incidence of
15 significant results, you are strongly encouraged to drop
16 that monitor and move forward with your QA program or you
17 are, in fact, wasting your time.

18 So, to put together in the same sentence the word
19 quality assurance with total prevention of errors is
20 illogical relationship of words. I get back to the concept
21 of minimization and you say what about standards. It was
22 offered that, in fact, standards are suggested in the field
23 for various error types and that one could build that into
24 the program. The concept of total prevention is a
25 contradiction.

1 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Deye, may I direct your
2 attention to the second sentence under 35.35 A. The second
3 sentence says the objective of the basic quality assurance
4 program is to provide high confidence that errors in medical
5 use will be prevented.

6 MR. DEYE: Will be minimized.

7 MR. TELFORD: Wait a minute. To provide high
8 confidence -- you are trying to say this is an absolute --

9 MR. DEYE: It will be viewed as an absolute by
10 your inspectors. We can't take what you are doing here out
11 of the context in which it is going to be used.

12 MR. TELFORD: But there --

13 MR. DEYE: Let me finish, please. An example is
14 that an institution that I know of that was inspected within
15 the past month was cited because out of three years worth of
16 records there were three records where an individual had not
17 signed the record, and they were cited. I consider that
18 unreasonable. In the context of enforcement maybe it's not.

19 In the context of quality assurance it certainly
20 is unreasonable. We can't forget what we are doing here
21 today is in the context of regulations to be enforced by
22 inspectors in the field, and to us, words like prevent
23 instead of minimize only invites significant problems for
24 the user.

25 MR. TELFORD: You bring up an interesting point

1 about a regulation being enforceable and inspectable.
2 That's why Dr. Piccone and Mr. Kline are here. They are
3 experienced inspectors, and they are also part of the QA
4 team. They are intimately familiar with the licenseability
5 and enforceability and inspectability of regulations.

6 We do have to assume that we can carry through the
7 intentions of the words we write. I don't think we ought
8 be writing words -- that we don't use words because we
9 suspect that the inspectors won't do the right thing. I
10 think we have to write words that we can carry through the
11 intentions all the way to the inspectors and be assured that
12 the inspectors will carry on with the same intentions that
13 we have here.

14 MR. DEYE: I would still come back to my first
15 point which is a strong suggestion that if you read the
16 literature on quality assurance which is the title phrase of
17 this whole rule and discussion, that it is not in congruence
18 with the word prevent. The word prevent should in fact be
19 changed to a concept of minimize.

20 MR. BRICKNER: The purpose of quality assurance is
21 to detect problems, correct them, and document the treatment
22 and correct it. The quality assurance may provide you with
23 a high confidence but the program of quality assurance is to
24 detect, correct and verify.

25 MR. TELFORD: Or, to make sure that it's done

1 correct the first time.

2 MR. BRICKNER: It is to identify problems, correct
3 the problems, and verify the problems that have been
4 corrected. That's the purpose of quality assurance.

5 MR. DEYE: Not to prevent every mistake. No QA
6 program written has as its goal to prevent every mistake.
7 The writers, bearing any other QA expert that you want to
8 look at, recognizes that mistakes will occur. I am only
9 suggesting that you have a logical juxtaposition here which
10 is illogical, or a written juxtaposition that is illogical.

11 MR. TELFORD: I am trying to agree with your
12 point, that I am not after zero. Zero defects is
13 impossible. I am not trying to say that we should have zero
14 defects. Mistakes happen now and then. What sentence are
15 you focusing on?

16 MR. DEYE: On both sentences that have the word
17 prevent. I think Dr. Flynn is the one who raised this
18 point, and I think it's an astute observation on his part
19 that the word prevent should be changed to minimize.

20 MR. BOGARDUS: What about your own term of NRC of
21 ALARA, because that's what we are really aiming for, to get
22 these down as low as reasonably achievable.

23 MR. FLYNN: You use prevent in part one and you
24 use ALARA in part two, would that be clear and also satisfy
25 your goal?

1 MR. TELFORD: In the first sentence if we use
2 minimize --

3 MR. FLYNN: No, don't use minimize. Just take
4 prevent out and leave detect and correct. And then, if you
5 want to use the word ALARA in part two, to provide high
6 confidence that errors in medical use will be ALARA.

7 MR. TELFORD: Will be minimized?

8 MR. FLYNN: As is reasonably achievable.

9 MR. TELFORD: I don't know -- that's an open ended
10 --

11 MR. FLYNN: Okay, minimize.

12 MR. TELFORD: It's the same problem that we faced
13 before. How low do we go? We can talk about published
14 studies, but then you have to ask the question are those
15 studies relevant to what we are doing here? What studies
16 are? I mean, is it blood bank studies, is it -- we have
17 been told by several organizations that the rate of mistakes
18 in terms of administering ordinary radiopharmaceuticals is
19 somewhere between ten and 20 percent.

20 Is an error rate of ten or 20 percent for a
21 teletherapy, is that an acceptable rate? Is that low
22 enough?

23 MR. SMITH: A ratio of 14 percent in some cases I
24 question whether you can even talk about ten or 15. I think
25 I point out in my public letter to you that the calibration

1 of some radioisotopes is uncertain to 14 percent to start
2 out with.

3 MR. TELFORD: Forget about the threshold for a
4 bit, about what is and what is not a misadministration.
5 Just say that there's an acceptable misadministration, an
6 acceptable definition exists. Assume that for a moment.

7 MR. DEYE: Say one percent you throw in a factor
8 of ten which is, in many safety circles, considered a
9 reasonable number to throw in. You go with a one percent
10 acceptable rate. By acceptable you don't mean that the
11 individual occurrence was acceptable. What you mean is not
12 indicative of a bad program; that a program of which a one
13 percent rate is occurring is not *de facto* *prima facie* a bad
14 QA program. Maybe it needs further study, maybe other
15 factors should be looked at.

16 In and of itself that one percent
17 misadministration rate or error rate -- whatever term one
18 chooses - is not *prima facie* evidence that the program is
19 ineffective.

20 MR. TELFORD: Agree, but the Commission, in its
21 safety goal, has used one-tenth of a percent for being --
22 that's how low you need to go for power reactors, for the
23 cause of death due to reactors, it would be one-tenth of a
24 percent of all the causes. Appearance of cancers, ten
25 percent due to the reactor versus all over causes.

1 If we wanted to go for a --

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Let me make a comment. I
3 think I will be forced to put in a quantitative figure where
4 I don't think we can stand by and justify whatever quantity
5 of figure that we might put in there. As soon as you start
6 putting in one percent of one-tenth of a percent -- I am
7 sure there is literature pertaining to human errors of
8 people who do repeated procedures in an eight hour working
9 day. We say we want to minimize that to zero but what we
10 may be facing is that you are working a four hour day. What
11 be raising another concern about if you want to minimize
12 down and bring this number to a zero level, that people are
13 doing these routine procedures should not be putting in an
14 eight hour of work.

15 Whether they do eight hours of work they are bound
16 to have rating over the year come out with certain errors in
17 what they do. I am sure the intent of this whole program is
18 obviously to keep it as low as possible and minimize it. I
19 think it may be, again, a legal terminology, the difference
20 in minimizing something and preventing something.

21 MR. TELFORD: You just stated your objection to
22 using one-tenth of a percent. You see, that's why we didn't
23 use minimize in the beginning. It's an appealing idea, but
24 it requires some quantification. You can't get people to
25 agree with how low should you go. Then you get accused of

1 being arbitrary of having chosen a number.

2 You are alluding to the fact that these mistakes
3 are human errors.

4 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: As we gave you the example in
5 three years of signing documents, just because one of your
6 licensee's didn't sign on three lines in those three years,
7 they were cited for noncompliance. To me, that again in a
8 three year activity, three separate line items is a very
9 small fraction. What we are saying is that because you say
10 prevented, you should have signed every line, is what it
11 comes down.

12 MR. SMITH: We all agree that errors cannot be
13 prevented, all errors. How can you say that you will have a
14 high confidence that they will not be prevented. We all
15 agree that it is impossible. There is some contradiction in
16 the statement itself. You can't have a high confidence of
17 something not happening, which is impossible to stop from
18 happening. Do you see my point here?

19 MR. TELFORD: No, I don't.

20 MR. SMITH: There is an inherent contradiction
21 that you have a high confidence in doing something which is
22 impossible.

23 MR. BRICKNER: It doesn't say 100 percent of
24 confidence.

25 MR. TELFORD: It doesn't say absolute.

1 MR. SMITH: But the thing is, we cannot prevent
2 errors. So, how can you have a high confidence that they
3 will be prevented.

4 MR. TELFORD: The operative sentence in the
5 Register notice is that the objective of the basic quality
6 assurance program is to provide high confidence that errors,
7 as in medical use, will be prevented. Instead of saying
8 they will be prevented which is an absolute statement in
9 which Dr. Brickner points out, would be saying that you have
10 to prevent all of them -- rather than saying that, it says
11 provide high confidence that -- meaning that it acknowledges
12 the fact that there is some small number that will occur.
13 There is no logical disconnect in this whole statement.

14 MR. SMITH: I have no confidence that you can
15 prevent errors, none whatsoever. Zero confidence that you
16 can prevent errors.

17 MR. TELFORD: I am sure that you have confidence
18 that you can prevent some of them.

19 MR. SMITH: But you can't prevent them from
20 happening.

21 MR. TELFORD: You can't prevent all of them from
22 happening.

23 MR. SMITH: So, there is zero confidence of
24 errors. You can minimize them but you cannot prevent them.
25 It's impossible.

1 MR. FLYNN: Does the NRC still use the concept of
2 ALARA? Maybe I am behind the times.

3 MR. TELFORD: Yes, it does.

4 MR. FLYNN: You would object in paragraph one that
5 prevent be crossed out -- not put in minimize, but just
6 prevent be taken out. In paragraph two, instead of the word
7 prevented you put ALARA there if it's a concept that you are
8 using and it's in force.

9 MR. TELFORD: I don't know how low to go here. It
10 is the same idea as minimize.

11 MR. DEYE: But you didn't know how low to go with
12 ALARA either, and you allowed the institutions to help you
13 define that either individually in their proposal to you of
14 their QA program. For example, here, you may accept or
15 reject their number. I may write that I am only willing to
16 go to ten percent and you write back and say sorry, I'm not
17 going to license you at that level. Try again, your program
18 ought to be able to do better than that.

19 Maybe I write in one percent and you know that's
20 what 90 percent of the institutions in the country have told
21 you they can achieve, and you say you are agreeing with 90
22 percent of the other licensees that wrote in and we might
23 accept you on that. The other beauty of that technique is,
24 it allows it to develop with the field. Prevent doesn't
25 develop with our abilities in the field, be they record and

1 verify systems or other technology that comes on line.

2 Prevent is prevent.

3 Minimize takes into account development of
4 technologies in the field, and I think you can ratchet that
5 number if you so choose over time.

6 MR. TELFORD: The thing that we haven't gotten to
7 yet is the fact that there's an annual review. The annual
8 review allows, as Dr. Brickner points out, the ability to
9 look at what went wrong if anything went wrong, to make
10 corrections and to move on. If you have as the objective to
11 either minimize or to prevent, then you know what to do when
12 you get to the review step.

13 The only thing that I am hesitant about ALARA is
14 that it does leave open the possibility for ratcheting. I
15 mean --

16 MR. DEYE: That's true, but I think the ratcheting
17 only works to your favor here because it would probably be
18 downward. Let me give you another example of this, again,
19 because of our QA program that we have through JCHO.

20 We monitor our port films, okay, on a weekly and
21 monthly basis and keep statistics on that as one of our QA
22 monitors. We do not set out with the intention of preventing
23 every incorrect port film. Since we don't set out with that
24 intention, we look at the port films in aggregate on a
25 monthly QA basis and look at the statistics so that we get

1 positive feedback to our technologists and other people in
2 the department who do that work.

3 If they knew that we wanted to prevent every
4 incorrect port film, they would personally be much more
5 reticent to bring to our attention any single mistake. If
6 they know that we are only looking in that data in
7 aggregate, they realize it's a statistical QA program that
8 is trying to have a positive feedback loop to the system and
9 they are much more willing to bring that data to our
10 attention, be it on port film or any other report of the
11 treatment machine where they made a mistake.

12 If they know we are out to prevent every mistake,
13 then every mistake by definition is culpable, and every
14 individual who produced that mistake is culpable and they
15 are not going to bring it to our attention. So, we don't
16 take that approach.

17 MR. TELFORD: I can agree with your statement, but
18 it seems to me that it applies to each objective or how the
19 QA program is designed to meet objectives down to the
20 details. We are talking in broad scope here.

21 MR. DEYE: No, this is broad terms. Broad terms,
22 our QA program is set out to minimize errors within our
23 department as it exists today, aside from your program here.
24 We don't set out to prevent all mistakes, so we are back to
25 this point.

1 MR. TELFORD: We don't expect that all mistakes
2 will be prevented. We don't expect that. I do expect that
3 each program will be designed to prevent the mistakes,
4 that's true. But I don't want each one to be culpable.
5 Let's say we could use minimize or ALARA --

6 MR. FLYNN: ALARA.

7 MR. TELFORD: You are going to change your letter
8 now, right?

9 MR. FLYNN: ALARA, especially since you guys
10 created the concept.

11 MR. TELFORD: Do we --

12 MR. BRICKNER: You define ALARA and technology
13 defines ALARA. Capability, if you find at the end of the
14 year or two that there's no way that you are going to get
15 below two percent, two percent may be what ALARA is.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Another fundamental problem -
17 - the more and more we read into this, I think there are
18 specific processes of a QA program. Quality assurance, as
19 most of us know in how we practice, is to maintain a certain
20 standard of practice. This program, it seems to me, to be
21 essentially a program to detect errors. There is a
22 difference.

23 There is a big difference in what we have been
24 promoting and writing. Those are QA programs to maintain a
25 certain standard of practice. Here we are talking about

1 prevention and minimizing, but I have yet to find a
2 definition of an error. We say provide high confidence that
3 errors -- somebody define for me what is an error.

4 MR. KLINE: Let me make a comment on that
5 regarding Dr. Deye's comment on quality assurance. I think
6 we are getting into the definition of what is quality
7 assurance and what is quality, and I don't think anybody in
8 here is the expert level that you discussed -- Demming and
9 his various offspring and theory. Currently there are about
10 five major groups in the U.S. that teach quality. All these
11 are based on the original theory or the concept behind
12 Demming, and Demming has books and publications and has
13 turned into a very big science in itself. It has turned
14 into quite a thing with industry, and now in the medical
15 practice is pushing and feels that it is very good.

16 The premise behind quality though is that based on
17 Demming's philosophies, is the prevention of or zero defects
18 concept -- non-conformances and non-compliances to -- in
19 other words, not to set a level but to constantly work
20 toward that goal of getting it to zero, work towards it. IT
21 is the concept that we are looking at here, not so much the
22 actual number.

23 To say minimize, you put a threshold level on it
24 which is very hard to detect or very hard sometimes even to
25 measure. I think the intent of what you might want to focus

1 on here is the objective -- not so much what is the
2 definition of quality assurance and which group has said
3 that this is how you define quality assurance.

4 We realize that nobody here is the exact -- is the
5 authority in the field on quality assurance. If we were,
6 then we would have probably a program that might be more
7 workable or possibly better written. The intent is to
8 follow that concept.

9 In regard to this objective, if you were to put in
10 any other word but prevent, I don't know how it could be
11 achieved. I don't know how you can --

12 MR. DEYE: Demming recognizes that there is a
13 diminishing return, there is a point of diminishing return
14 in any quality improvement program. He believes that it is
15 futile and totally cost-ineffective and, in fact,
16 countermands good quality for finite resources pursuing
17 beyond this tail on the curve.

18 MR. KLINE: The objective is to prevent. The
19 objective. This is true. As you monitor and as you track,
20 graph or whatever, you start to realize that we cannot
21 prevent this occurrence rate. We cannot get it any lower
22 than it is. We need to put our resources somewhere else
23 that are more significant. We need to improve this other
24 area which we have yet to investigate and we think we have a
25 high incidence of errors.

1 He never says that --

2 MR. DEYE: Isn't that built in there --

3 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

4 MR. DEYE: -- where I can make that decision and
5 say that --

6 MR. TELFORD: That's why it's a performance-based
7 regulation. That's why it has a reviewer audit requirement
8 every year.

9 MR. DEYE: I'm sorry, but I don't see where the
10 word prevent gives me the option to quit studying particular
11 monitors and deciding to move onto a different monitor
12 because that monitor -- maybe there were still some errors
13 in that area.

14 MR. TELFORD: It's the difference between the
15 forest and the tree. Right now we are talking about the
16 entire forest. You are focusing on the tree. That's okay.
17 We haven't gotten to that point yet. The individual types
18 of problems that you may have in your hospital may be
19 different from some other hospital.

20 MR. DEYE: I am discussing generalities. I am
21 using my hospital, but I know that it exists across the
22 whole field in the United States. That's one of the reasons
23 you have us around the table. Ed brought up an interesting
24 point about the QA expertise. If the rule is going to be
25 called quality assurance, then I would like to strongly

1 suggest that the NRC get a consult from the true quality
2 assurance expert in the phraseology and the objectivity, the
3 direction of this thing and what its objectives are.

4 You are asking us to help you put words in here.
5 We have certain strong feelings about it, and as you say,
6 none of us are experts. Believe me, it changes the whole
7 meaning of this QA rule which words you put in here.
8 Otherwise, none of us would be wasting this time, I guess,
9 over minimize versus prevent. We all understand the
10 significance, so maybe we ought to all agree that you should
11 employ a consultant who is truly expert, and Demming happens
12 to live in Washington, D. C.

13 It might be an interesting thing to run this QA
14 rule by him and see if it fits into the concept of QA. If
15 it doesn't, then let's not call it QA. As Dr.
16 Suntharalingam says, it's error detection program which
17 would be maybe more correct.

18 MR. TELFORD: It just so happens that a fellow of
19 a lot less widely known reputation works in my division
20 whose job is quality assurance, and I have shown him this
21 rule. He said this is just standard stuff. You are
22 following the same gospel that everybody else tries to
23 follow in quality assurance.

24 However, there is this difference between the
25 quality assurance that you normally think of as you would

1 need for JCHO accreditation versus the quality assurance we
2 are after here. This is not all about the quality assurance
3 of your entire department but rather the safe handling and
4 use of the byproduct material. After the prescription or
5 written directive is written, does it get administered
6 correctly. That is what this is about. It's not about all
7 those other things about --

8 MR. DEYE: In those areas where there is overlap
9 between JCHO and the NRC, would you agree that you have the
10 same objectives with the JCHO?

11 MR. TELFORD: We are going to be meeting with JCHO
12 next month to find out the answers to those questions.

13 MR. SMITH: If the objective is to prevent, I
14 think that's laudable and there really should be objectives
15 whether they are realizable or not we tend to accept that
16 concept. Wouldn't that also say that the reporting should
17 not be just a reporting of the occurrence but a reporting of
18 the corrective action, because without corrective action
19 there is no impact on prevention?

20 MR. TELFORD: We have that in the proposed
21 reporting requirements. We have that. We even have two
22 different levels of reporting. We have reporting within the
23 department just to get to the idea that Dr. Deye is talking
24 about so that everybody doesn't get prosecuted for
25 relatively small mistakes.

1 MR. SMITH: The concept that I am trying to get at
2 is, any quality assurance program is a corrective action,
3 because unless the corrective action is a focus of the whole
4 quality assurance program.

5 MR. BRICKNER: What do you say if we go through
6 the other three pages and come back and see if this
7 prevention still bothers you.

8 MR. TELFORD: Don't get me wrong here, I am
9 perfectly willing to entertain the idea of ALARA or
10 minimize. But then, I think that carries along with it a
11 responsibility to say how low that low enough is.

12 MR. DEYE: JCHO has you define your standard when
13 you set up your minimization program. You would want to
14 review that standard that I defined for my program and hold
15 me to that. I fully understand that, and I think it's
16 doable.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Let's carry on.

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I still haven't heard NRC's
19 definition of concept of what constitutes an error.

20 MR. TELFORD: We are going to get to that.

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Before we leave this page it
22 is critical -- it is part of 35.35. It says provide high
23 confidence that errors -- give me some example of this
24 definition of what is considered error.

25 MR. DEYE: Actually, error is not defined in the

1 definitions. I think that's a good point.

2 MR. TELFORD: About five pages in, the page
3 labeled requirements. The page you were looking at said
4 that we want to prevent errors in medical use. Medical use
5 is a defined term of art in 35.2 currently. It just says it
6 means the application of byproduct material or radiation
7 therefrom from diagnostic and therapeutic studies. In other
8 words, we are talking about patients, we are not talking
9 about research.

10 A mistake, an error, currently defined as one of
11 these six mistakes but these are all misadministration. In
12 the proposed rule we have two levels of errors; one which we
13 call an event and two, which we call a misadministration.

14 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I am just asking for a
15 clarification. You are telling me that an error of this
16 magnitude means either one of those two. That's all I want
17 to understand for our next level of discussion. An error
18 has not been defined, and you tell me that is what in your
19 concept is what it is.

20 MR. DEYE: I am a little confused by that answer.
21 Correct me if I am wrong, but having discussed with at least
22 one person who participated in your pilot program the
23 requirements that they were asked to meet, I would assume
24 that they had to use your definition of error. Yet, I was
25 told that they were not required to use either the new

1 proposed definition of misadministration nor the new
2 definition of therapy event in their analysis and field
3 testing of the QA program.

4 How can they be testing whether or not their QA
5 program provides a high confidence that errors in medical
6 use will be prevented if their definition of error doesn't
7 include the definition you just gave me. They were not
8 asked to define error as being therapy event or the new
9 definition of misadministration.

10 MR. TELFORD: Their purpose was not to test 35.33
11 or 35.34 which is the reporting requirements. Their purpose
12 was to try out 35.35 which is the QA rule.

13 MR. DEYE: You are telling us right now that the
14 definition of error in 35.35 includes the concept of therapy
15 event, for example. Yet, the people that were field testing
16 it weren't asked to use that.

17 MR. TELFORD: They didn't need to. Why should
18 they need to?

19 MR. DEYE: Am I the only one confused by that?

20 MR. SMITH: If they were testing the quality
21 assurance program and did not have the instruction to
22 exercise your definition of misadministration or incident,
23 how did they do the testing?

24 MR. TELFORD: Testing what?

25 MR. DEYE: Testing your QA program. They were

1 field testing the proposed QA --

2 MR. TELFORD: The 35.35.

3 MR. DEYE: Right.

4 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: In that process, were they
5 asked to develop or write down that there were any errors or
6 misadministration?

7 MR. TELFORD: They were asked in the
8 questionnaire, they were asked to give examples of mistakes
9 that they detected or experienced during this pilot test,
10 yes.

11 MR. DEYE: And yet, their mistake wouldn't have to
12 include the definition of a therapy event.

13 MR. TELFORD: Their mistakes or errors that they
14 detected could be a misadministration or it could have been
15 a whole lot less. It could have been just one person didn't
16 properly identify a patient but the next person caught it.
17 Is there something missing there?

18 MR. DEYE: If you came to me and I participated in
19 a program, and you asked me to field test this 35.35 and
20 basically I think what I am doing if I am field testing it
21 is trying to keep a catalogue for you of how many times my
22 QA program detects errors and what types of errors it
23 detects.

24 Then, I would also want from you a definition of
25 errors and if you had given me a definition that included

1 the concept of therapy event, there would be a ten-fold
2 difference in my reporting rate to you -- just to pick a
3 number out of the air but it's one I have thought about
4 somewhat -- a ten-fold frequency of my reports to you
5 whether I included your definition of therapy event or I
6 didn't include your definition of therapy event in the
7 definition of the word error.

8 It seems to me that the results I gave you back at
9 the end of that six months period of time would be very
10 different, depending upon whether I was asked to use therapy
11 event as part of my definition of the word error or was not
12 asked or required to use therapy event as part of my
13 definition of the word in my field testing of 35.35.

14 MR. TELFORD: That is the number of responses that
15 you would have written --

16 MR. DEYE: I think it would play back into your
17 assessment of the adequacy of my QA program, and the
18 adequacy of the rule and how much effort it was for me. If
19 it's a ten-fold difference in effort on my part to report
20 then --

21 MR. TELFORD: You are commenting on proposed 35.33
22 and 35.34.

23 MR. DEYE: Yes, 35.35 I think I am commenting on.

24 MR. TELFORD: The reporting events are all in 33
25 and 34.

1 MR. DEYE: You can't totally separate these. If
2 we are trying to define the word error, I am just using this
3 as an example of why the definition of the word error is
4 appropriate. Sooner or later we have to do something with
5 the word error. Probably we are going to have to report.
6 It's probably not worth belaboring. I think the definition
7 of the word error needs to be more succinct, and I am not
8 sure that the way you have defined it is the way it was
9 defined to the trial study of 35.35.

10 I do not believe that 72 institutions had the word
11 error defined to them as being either the new expanded
12 definition of misadministration or the new definition of
13 therapy event.

14 MR. KLINE: Let me elaborate on that. You bring
15 up a key point and it's important that you do disseminate
16 and separate out what is considered a misadministration and
17 what is not, what is a smaller problem. When we were in the
18 field looking at the various groups and asking them these
19 sort of questions and asking them to set up a program for
20 35.35, follow an equivalent program, regarding
21 misadministration they were asked did you have any
22 misadministration. That is pretty much based on current
23 misadministration rules.

24 If they wanted to incorporate the proposed new
25 misadministration rules they have the liberty to do that.

1 We did not I believe, want to impose a large number of
2 requirements, we wanted to focus only on performance of
3 35.35, the testing of that rule and not have them bothered
4 or to have they confused by more misadministration as part
5 of that quality assurance program though they are
6 integrated.

7 In essence, when people were asked did you have a
8 misadministration, they were typically responding to the
9 current Part 35 misadministration reporting or
10 misadministration definition. In a practical sense people
11 reported on any errors, any problems they detected. They
12 didn't look at what is the definition of an error. To most
13 of the facilities an error was that we put down the wrong
14 field size.

15 MR. DEYE: That was my question. An error in the
16 context of the field test had a different or broader
17 definition.

18 MR. KLINE: That's correct.

19 MR. DEYE: Than what was just described.

20 MR. CAMPER: That's a good point. Clearly, if you
21 look at the objectives alone, if you want to go through
22 there and identify a number of errors, you are absolutely
23 right. The question really asks for begging then is, when
24 we look at errors what I think happens is that there are
25 errors that are operational in nature if you will, and there

1 are errors which we view under the category of
2 misadministration. What we need to do is go back and take
3 this signal that you are sending and make sure that the term
4 error is as identified and clarified as possible.

5 You make a good point.

6 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Before, if there is an intent
7 to leave this page, I would like to the item that says note.
8 Since I didn't get satisfactory response early this morning,
9 I want to take a statement that is written in the comments
10 from the College of Medical physics out of that statement
11 and now put it for discussion here and get a response from
12 the NRC staff.

13 One of the many concerns that the American College
14 of Medical Physics expressed to you and I am re-expressing
15 it here is, while the intent of the new rule is a
16 performance-based QA program the introduction of the
17 regulatory guide makes it appear once again as a
18 proscriptive rule. Therefore, the American College of
19 Medical Physics recommends that the regulatory guide not be
20 published as is. I would like some response and discussion
21 on the NRC's view of the comments that I have made.

22 MR. CAMPER: Let me get a clarification on what
23 you are saying. Are you saying published as written?

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: As written. That is what
25 appeared in general, the past performance is any indication

1 -- the NRC staff has essentially a set of required
2 activities, thus proscriptive, and delaying licensing of
3 applications or even site visits.

4 MR. TELFORD: I think you are focusing on the fact
5 that the guide uses the word will. The guide should be read
6 as if that verb is should. I believe that the next version
7 of the guide will say should. It will not say will, and
8 should not be read as if it says will. When you have a
9 performance-based rule, the function of the guide is to
10 provide at least one acceptable way for meeting performance
11 objectives of the rule.

12 What the staff would like to do is have at least
13 one and perhaps two or three ways to meet the rule. I just
14 fixed your problem.

15 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I wanted to get some
16 reaction.

17 MR. SMITH: Conceptually we have the belief that
18 you should tell us in a QA document what should be done in
19 terms of limits and so forth, but we really do not think it
20 is necessary for you to tell us how to achieve those limits.
21 I think there are a number of ways -- there are always a
22 number of ways to accomplish something and we don't think
23 it's necessary for you to spell it out.

24 Once you have spelled it out, I think experience
25 has been that those also become something you look at --

1 MR. CAMPER: You are implying that the regulatory
2 guide tells you how to do it; is that what you are saying?

3 MR. SMITH: Let me say that you suggest ways of
4 doing it. Why is that necessary?

5 MR. CAMPER: Would you buy off on the idea that
6 there might be facilities out there that would not know how
7 to go about doing them?

8 MR. SMITH: That would not?

9 MR. CAMPER: That's right, would not.

10 MR. SMITH: There would be qualified experts that
11 could find out. There are lots of qualified experts in the
12 field.

13 MR. CAMPER: That may well be, but would you buy
14 off on the idea that there are a number of facilities out
15 there, small facilities in outlying areas or what have you
16 that would readily look to and embrace the idea of an
17 example of how to do this?

18 MR. SMITH: Examples are okay. If you are certain
19 that you will guarantee --

20 MR. CAMPER: That's a regulatory --

21 MR. SMITH: They will only be used as examples.
22 For example, let me give you -- if you have a dose
23 calibrator and you say that your dose calibrator must be
24 capable of giving you calibrations within ten percent
25 accuracy; if in your guide then you say that when it is

1 known that your dose calibrator is plus or minus five
2 percent and you must do something about it, then you have an
3 example. Can you get cited or in another word get in
4 trouble, if your dose calibrator is more than plus or minus
5 five percent although your limit is ten percent.

6 In the past those kinds of things have happened to
7 us.

8 MR. CAMPER: Let me try to address this concern a
9 little more generically than a specific citation. We
10 recognize, particularly those of us who spend time on
11 materials licensing, recognize what happens in many cases
12 unfortunately with regulatory guides. It seems to happen
13 more times than not in the agreement state situation rather
14 than with NRC.

15 In reality what happens is, sometimes regulatory
16 guides become constructed particularly by new reviewers, as
17 the way to do it. We recognize that, and we recognize that.
18 One of the things that we have contemplated doing that has
19 come out of pilot workshops -- and I have asked this
20 question at every pilot workshop and it's kind of my
21 classical closing questions.

22 What is the general feeling amongst the pilot
23 participants that in the regulatory guide we would use
24 language that would make it very clear that this is a guide,
25 this is not the bible if you will, the only testimony

1 available on quality assurance. For example, one of the
2 things that I am concerned about is that there is a fair
3 amount of literature already available on the subject of
4 quality assurance in the practice medicine or particularly
5 in medical imaging or therapy.

6 We would include a bibliographical listing of some
7 of this quality assurance literature and draw it to the
8 attention of licensees that this exists and that they are
9 also cautioned to refer to that. As you might imagine,
10 generally that has been pretty well received by pilot
11 participants, particularly by the physicists in the group
12 and the physicians.

13 We are going as we move ahead in the months ahead,
14 to try to do what we can along those lines, to make it clear
15 that it's a regulatory guide and that there are other
16 sources of information available about this subject.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Can you include in a regulatory
18 guide, as much as Medicare sends letters of their
19 instructions of their carriers, sometimes the carriers don't
20 read English and interpret them any damn way they care. I
21 would suggest to you in the same vein you may instruct your
22 participating states on how they should inspect, but it
23 would be even better if the regulatory guide included as
24 paragraph one a statement that it is a guide and not a
25 single methodology that you are condoning to the exclusion

1 of others.

2 If you put something in there that gives us
3 something to respond to an inspector and say wait a minute,
4 read paragraph one. It says this is only a way to do it, we
5 are doing it a different way but it says that's okay.

6 MR. TELFORD: That's the intent. That's intent of
7 how they plan to use this guide.

8 MR. BRICKNER: Can we go to page three?

9 MR. TELFORD: While paragraph one says that each
10 licensee should have a QA program, we list eight objectives
11 as the eight things to do. Because it's a performance-base,
12 each licensee gets to decide how to do these things.

13 MR. BRICKNER: These are the things that you want
14 them to accomplish. You are saying accomplish these any
15 way you see fit within reason.

16 MR. TELFORD: More or less, yes, sir.

17 MR. BRICKNER: I don't see that number one is
18 anything we could greatly argue with.

19 MR. TELFORD: I would propose to go through these
20 one at a time, and would not be surprised if we chew up
21 every one of them. How about the physicians among you?

22 MR. BOGARDUS: Number one is great. It's the
23 physicists that are arguing with you.

24 [Laughter.]

25 MR. BRICKNER: It simply says that the program is

1 to ensure that the use is indicated, period. That makes
2 sense. You have not stated in there and anything about only
3 in conditions approved by the NRC or on the label
4 instructions and all that kind of crap. That is something
5 they can design on their own program.

6 MR. TELFORD: This just says that you, as the
7 authorized user, you decided to give this patient some
8 byproduct material or a dose of radiation so you should take
9 some overt step that says you have done that.

10 MR. BRICKNER: Number two, in a teletherapy or
11 brachytherapy or any radiopharmaceutical procedure -- and I
12 don't know anything about 30 microcurie of 125 or 131, so I
13 leave that to others. prescription -- and I refer back to
14 your definition if I understand it correctly which is on
15 page 1447 center column next to the bottom. One of the
16 things I was concerned about and expressed to you when we
17 started the meeting is really addressed here.

18 It says in brachytherapy, it means a prescription
19 dose. Means the quantity of radiation absorbed dose or
20 equivalent stated on the prescription, as documented before
21 administration, and as revised to reflect actual loading of
22 the sources immediately after implantation. So, I can say
23 what I want to do is x, y, z. After I do it, I can say what
24 I am going to be able to do is far different than here's
25 what I am going to try to do now that I see what I have in

1 there.

2 Am I interpreting that correctly?

3 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Then, what I should try to do is
5 live within the parameters of statement number two.

6 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

7 MR. BRICKNER: In teletherapy it's the radiation
8 absorbed dose stated on the prescription as documented
9 before administration. Does anybody know anything about
10 what 30 microcurie means; is this a breaking point of some
11 sort?

12 MR. DEYE: That's the discharge. You don't have
13 to have them in the hospital if it's below 30 microcurie --
14 millicuries.

15 MR. PAYNE: I assume the logic that I see can see
16 to this would probably be if you had I-131. Thirty
17 microcurie potentially could give you approximately 30 rads
18 centi-Sv if you will to the thyroid gland. I don't know
19 about the I-125. That's where that comes from.

20 MR. BRICKNER: They are saying then, if you go
21 above 30 microcurie you need a prescription since you are
22 getting therapeutic rather than a diagnostic referral; is
23 that what all this is about?

24 MR. BOGARDUS: You need a prescription for a
25 diagnostic referral. The patients can't just come in and

1 ask for a thyroid scan, a doctor has to prescribe it,
2 regardless of the dose.

3 MR. DEYE: You get into problems there with in-
4 patients.

5 MR. BOGARDUS: In-patients are the same. If I
6 want an iodine scan of the thyroid, I am the one that is
7 going to write the prescription or the physician's order for
8 it. It isn't written by anybody else but me, and it can't be
9 written by anybody else but me.

10 MR. DEYE: You being the referring doctor up on
11 the floor --

12 MR. BOGARDUS: The referring doctor on the floor
13 says I want a thyroid scan on that patient. The doctor in
14 the nuclear medicine is the one who makes the determination
15 that patient will get 15 millicuries to scan the thyroid or
16 100 millicuries to scan the thyroid.

17 MR. DEYE: I think you will find that many nuclear
18 medicine departments, that scan will be done without the guy
19 in nuclear medicine writing the prescription. I think the
20 inspectors will confirm that is a difficulty for in-house
21 physicians.

22 MR. TELFORD: The way that we understand that most
23 business is done, we have tried to embody in objectives two
24 and three. For instance, if you have an in-patient, the
25 nuclear physician might be available to sign the

1 prescription. If you get an out-patient, the out-patient
2 could come to the nuclear medicine department with or
3 without a written referral. Typically it's over the phone.

4 The referring physician calls the nuclear medicine
5 department, and a receptionist talks to a receptionist and
6 says I am sending Mrs. Jones over for a thyroid scan. Now,
7 when we wrote this proposed rule we envisioned that the
8 ideal way was for Mrs. Jones to arrive with a written
9 referral in her hand. According to the definition on 1447,
10 we said a written directive signed by a physician, not a
11 nuclear physician just any physician.

12 At least the request is clear that it is for a
13 thyroid scan.

14 MR. BRICKNER: By an authorized user or a
15 physician.

16 MR. TELFORD: The authorized user can always sign,
17 but if it's a referral typically you are going to get -- you
18 get many of those from a non-nuclear physician. The
19 technologist would follow standing orders as invited in the
20 clinical procedures manual.

21 MR. BOGARDUS: That's my point. There are written
22 standing orders somewhere. It's the same as in a diagnostic
23 department. I don't recommend how many rads I have to give a
24 patient to get a barium enema done. It's just that you know
25 what you are supposed to do, and there are written QA for

1 that. That's exactly what you are saying here. The 30
2 happens to be some number that got extracted.

3 MR. BRICKNER: Number three, to ensure prior to
4 medical use that a diagnostic referral or prescription is
5 made.

6 MR. FLYNN: Excuse me, are we done with number two
7 yet?

8 MR. BRICKNER: All right, let's back up to number
9 two.

10 MR. FLYNN: I had a comment on number two, and it
11 had to do with a point that you brought up that I wrote to
12 the NRC in my letter. That is, prior to medical use, I
13 think I would suggest that it be changed to prior to
14 completion of medical use or prior to completion of
15 prescription. Often times we, in other hospitals, may have
16 patients who have severe medical illness and we load the
17 sources in the patient prior to the computerized treatment
18 plan.

19 There is going to be 48 hours or 51 hours. The
20 reason being -- what you may not appreciate is that when
21 some of these patients with a severe medical illness were
22 maybe getting cesium implants for cancer of the cervix or
23 cancer of the endo -- they are so sick they can't be
24 operated on. The longer they spend in bed, the higher
25 chance they have heart attack or pulmonary embolism.

1 We load the sources -- I know they do it because I
2 visited. Before we have the exact time that we are going to
3 take them out --

4 MR. BRICKNER: Read 1447, second paragraph up in
5 the middle column. In brachytherapy prescription in
6 brachytherapy means the quantity of radiation absorbed dose
7 or equivalent, which could be milligram hours, stated on the
8 prescription as documented before administration and as
9 revised to reflect the actual loading of sources immediately
10 afterward. You can change it to anything that you want.

11 MR. TELFORD: Let me tell you about something that
12 we have learned from our participants in the pilot program
13 on the use of the word prescription. For brachytherapy, for
14 example, it has been suggested that we don't talk about a
15 prescription prior to implant. We talk about something
16 called a pre-plan for example or a treatment plan.

17 Then as you say, you go into the OR and load the
18 sources. At last you know how many you can get in there.
19 Then you go back and figure out where all the sources are,
20 and do the calculation to figure out how long you are going
21 to leave them there. At that point you can write the
22 prescription.

23 MR. BRICKNER: That would be reasonable, yes. A
24 statement of the intention of the general plan and write the
25 prescription when you know --

1 MR. FLYNN: What we usually do is take films with
2 the dummy sources in place, and as the physicist is spending
3 several hours on a computer coming out with a plan, we may
4 be already loading the active sources in the patient prior
5 to getting the dose calculations.

6 MR. BOGARDUS: That is covered, the way the
7 definition reads.

8 MR. TELFORD: If we had the intention of calling
9 that a pre-plan such that -- I think you are talking about
10 an afterload device, where you determined location based on
11 dummies. Now you are going to need to calculate how long to
12 leave the actual sources there, the lab sources. If we
13 talked about a pre-plan up to that point of actually loading
14 up the sources, and then allow the calculations before you
15 write the prescription then in the case of brachytherapy,
16 the prescription would be signed after loading.

17 We have come away from the pilot program with the
18 idea that it may be of value --

19 MR. BRICKNER: You can't do a prescription ahead
20 of time in brachytherapy.

21 MR. TELFORD: You can't do the exact prescription
22 ahead of time. We can handle that problem in that fashion.

23 MR. FLYNN: Otherwise, if you delay six hours
24 because the physicist is doing multiple plans, you could get
25 two or three deaths a year because that patient was

1 bedridden for another six or ten hours.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I have a couple of comments.
3 I think we are probably caught in the dilemma of physicians
4 request of and order for the use of a byproduct material.
5 The second component it is a physician as prescribing
6 treatment. On page 1447 if you define prescription -- you
7 are defining prescribed doses in your definition of
8 prescription you are bringing to some specifics which may be
9 difficult to meet. Maybe a prescription means a written
10 direction or order for medical use. A specific prescription
11 dated by and signed by a authorized user or physician.

12 Then when you say containing the following/
13 information, now you are essentially telling them what they
14 should do.

15 MR. TELFORD: We are specifying a minimum
16 information content.

17 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, but in trying to specify
18 that minimum information content you are getting into the
19 logistical problems of day to day practice of medicine.

20 MR. TELFORD: For example?

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: As was identified in item
22 number D, for brachytherapy. For treatment time, number of
23 sources, activity and all that is a --

24 MR. TELFORD: That's why I just acknowledged in
25 this proposed solution --

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: What I am suggesting is that
2 overall if you take the -- your definition of prescription,
3 not going into specifics of what you might even consider
4 minimum information. You may not run into the logistical
5 problem. You have us sitting here and identifying every
6 possible scenario in a clinical -- it would be very
7 difficult for the physicians to put down in writing
8 everything that needs to be done.

9 MR. TELFORD: The objective of a written
10 prescription, the directive is to establish what needs to be
11 done. For example, for brachytherapy we talked about a pre-
12 plan, then you would need to tell somebody how many seeds
13 you are going to bring to the OR and what strength and what
14 apparatus you are going to use. In the pre-plan that's all
15 the information that you might specify.

16 After loading then indeed it's most of the
17 information given. You need to write down what is the goal.
18 This is the goal.

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That would be a written
20 prescription by a physician. To me I am sitting here
21 wondering -- there must be some specific reasons why you put
22 down these objectives.

23 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Have there been incidents or
25 events in the past that surfaced --

1 MR. TELFORD: Simple logic. If we just stopped at
2 saying --

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Simple logic says that is
4 what is currently being done, then I am --

5 MR. KLINE: There have been incidents where
6 specific points in the definition were the root cause and
7 the reason behind the misadministration for the event or the
8 error. These fundamental requirements in that definition
9 were tested in the field. We tried to get a generic
10 definition that would encompass within reason what is
11 written on a prescription or a pre-plan, or however you
12 would like to define it.

13 We felt that with the problems that had been
14 occurring in the past and reported to NRC, that this
15 definition would be reasonable. The majority of facilities
16 already do this and they encompass it in their current
17 prescription. They have to know this to perform what they
18 are doing.

19 It answers it in both ways. We have felt that
20 this would more clearly define it without becoming too
21 proscriptive. A point of diminished return -- you don't
22 want it to become too proscriptive, but you have to give at
23 least minimum requirements or else if you have no
24 requirements, then there's no reason for a rule to be
25 written. I don't know if that helps to explain the position

1 -- I am speaking on John's behalf here.

2 MR. FLYNN: On page 1440 the most common
3 brachytherapy error was the wrong sources. The physician
4 had said 20 milligrams, 20 milligrams, 20 milligrams cesium
5 either verbally or wrote it, those sources were not loaded.
6 That was the most dominant error and is also the most
7 serious error of all the brachytherapy incidents that you
8 have reported to you. That's the one that I would
9 concentrate on rather than what dose to what reference
10 point.

11 MR. TELFORD: How many sources --

12 MR. FLYNN: That's the most common error, and is
13 also the most serious error.

14 MR. TELFORD: Accuracy of loading. That's why we
15 think that specifying for brachytherapy the number of
16 sources and their activities would be important.

17 MR. FLYNN: Yes.

18 MR. TELFORD: In teletherapy the ACR has a long
19 list of things that they would like to see in the
20 prescription. We looked at that long list and said is the
21 diagnostic stated as the stage of the disease -- the
22 pertinent reports, et cetera. Some of those things we don't
23 have any business asking about. Of those things that are
24 related to what is going to be the delivered dose, that is
25 the things we are trying to capture in C.

1 MR. FLYNN: I have no problem with that.

2 MR. TELFORD: If you don't write down what you are
3 going to do, you don't state the goal, you might not ever do
4 it and can't ever say I made a mistake.

5 MR. KLINE: We found that -- without getting too
6 much into the pilot study -- a lot of the working level
7 people, the technologists or radiation therapy
8 technologists, physicists or even oncologists. often there
9 were discussions during the visit that ensued along the
10 lines that often we are unsure -- unclear at times what is
11 required of us in the sense that some prescription or pre-
12 plan is orally transmitted.

13 The information is scratched on a pad that might
14 have everything on it and part of it is written and part of
15 it transmitted. Most people are quite positive with the
16 definition, now I know what is required of me. Therefore,
17 the blame that there is for problems cannot be solely mine
18 because I misunderstood. It is clearly called out here, so
19 then you can identify where your root cause of the problem
20 was, what was failed to be performed or accomplished.

21 It gives clarity without maybe being
22 overburdensome. These were general comments from the
23 participants and not solely on --

24 MR. BRICKNER: That's a very real problem, and one
25 in which probably most of us have run sizeable departments

1 have had patients given doses that we didn't intend of them
2 to get. As a matter of fact, we constructed something to
3 prevent that. Since my partner cannot write the english
4 language in any legible form even to himself, we have a rule
5 that all of our prescriptions will be typewritten and
6 signed, but that leaves the technician with two or three --
7 therapist as they are now called -- three days perhaps
8 treating a patient who is only a verbal.

9 We found that verbal can get us in trouble. We
10 made a form that's a very simple circled word form. It
11 gives the fields, right, left, lateral, front, back -- which
12 machine, what dose and where that dose is to be measured,
13 and then you write the word for chest or abdomen or
14 something. We did it this way, since he can draw a circle
15 that is legible. We have on there doses no higher than 300
16 rads, because we have had the unpleasant experience of
17 telling a technician who was getting married next week to
18 treat this patient right and left, lateral whole brain
19 fields 300 a day. She did; 300 here and 300 here.

20 Well, that wasn't too slick. So, we have in our
21 hospital a policy that if you give more than 300 rads to any
22 tissue in one day you must have the doctor come over and
23 write a handwritten note on the treatment sheet that he has
24 approved your doing this. We can't afford any 800 rads or
25 1,000 rads. Those kind of communications can be easily

1 solved if, in their own plan to suit their own way, they say
2 that this has to be a handwritten note or a check off or
3 something.

4 " Saying that you want a prescription before you
5 start is perfectly reasonable, and it's very easy to do and
6 takes ten seconds. I can understand it goes to number four.
7 If those responsible people don't understand what you want,
8 somebody is going to get hurt.

9 MR. KLINE: As a moral majority of the
10 professionals that we have here and with your expertise, you
11 know what a good program looks like. You probably
12 incorporate one in your own hospital. For a large number of
13 facilities that don't have full time physicists that are in
14 remote areas that don't practice always as you would, they
15 don't always want to follow exactly the way that things are
16 done properly or correctly and that want to cut corners,
17 these sort of people -- there are some actors like that --
18 hopefully this will help if not deter, and possibly prevent
19 any misadministration or events from occurring.

20 You have to look at the total spectrum of people,
21 I guess the inspection type people address and see in the
22 field. It's hard to relay that unless you are actually
23 there and see it. We have had some opportunities even
24 during the volunteer program to see even some of the people
25 which volunteered and had what they believe is good

1 programs, where there were probably some areas which there
2 could have been problems that slipped through much less the
3 individuals that did not want to volunteer and possibly did
4 not want to know what their program looked like from fear of
5 repercussions that NRC would possibly come back later and
6 look at their program and inspect them.

7 We appreciate your program that you have over
8 here, and it sounds exactly in line with some of the
9 programs that we saw. We highly endorse that sort of
10 quality step for assurance in that direction. That meets
11 what our intent of this rule is.

12 MR. SMITH: Let me first apologize for being gone
13 so often. My young son had an automobile accident this
14 morning in my car and tore it up. I think we are through
15 that and won't be leaving anymore. If a physician writes
16 prescription for a target dose -- normally it would be a
17 target dose -- he is talking about dose delivered to a
18 volume. For example, he might say 6,000 centigrade to the
19 target volume.

20 Then he approves in addition to that a treatment
21 plan which shows that there may be a cold spot on the order
22 of ten or more percent. Is there misadministration there?

23 MR. TELFORD: Could we entertain that question
24 when we get to the reporting requirements?

25 MR. SMITH: Okay, but I am talking about

1 prescriptions. You were talking about difficulties in --

2 MR. TELFORD: Let's go back to Dr. Brickner's
3 example here for teletherapy.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Let me say that it's how you write
5 your program. My program is written that when we do
6 multiple fields, the dose we specify is at isocenter or at
7 the conjunction of fields, not the treatment volume. The
8 treatment volume isn't a number, it's a whole bunch of
9 numbers just as you say. You write your program the way you
10 want to live with it. Do you know what you intend to do --

11 MR. SMITH: Does the prescription, the way you
12 define it, include the treatment plan which has been
13 approved by the physician. Does it, or does it not?

14 MR. TELFORD: In teletherapy as in brachytherapy,
15 we could use some sort of form like Dr. Brickner showed us
16 as the first couple of treatments. You might call that the
17 treatment plan that you would start with before you have
18 decided the total dose to give to this tumor and how many
19 fractions, et cetera, and how to define an exact treatment
20 plan and what isodose curve you are going to treat to.

21 MR. BRICKNER: It does not include a statement as
22 to total dose. Your definition in here under page 1447(c)
23 total dose, number of fractions and treatment site. That's
24 perfectly okay with me, because I'm not as concerned as he
25 is because as I understand it -- you correct me if I'm wrong

1 -- this is critically important. As I understand it, I
2 designed my quality assurance program and I decide what the
3 word dose means and what the dose point is, and he may
4 decide a different dose or dose point.

5 What you are interested in is I vary from what I
6 intended to do by too much, you want to know about it.

7 MR. TELFORD: Yes, that's correct.

8 MR. BRICKNER: And if he varies from what he
9 intended to do. But you are not telling us that we have to
10 state our intentions in the same language.

11 MR. TELFORD: That's correct.

12 MR. KLINE: We are not defining dose. We are
13 letting you define it, and in your definition --

14 MR. BRICKNER: In those parameters I can write
15 down a treatment plan that says I want to deliver the dose
16 my way of 6,000 and I want to do it in 30 fractions, and I
17 want to do it to the pelvis. Tomorrow I have all the
18 liberty in the world to write a whole new plan.

19 MR. TELFORD: That's correct.

20 MR. BRICKNER: I can say I've changed my mind and
21 now want to go to 4,500 and so on. In my definition, in my
22 department, and in my manual, any dose I talk about with
23 external beam fields will be defined as being on the center
24 line of the beam at the intersection of the beam. When I
25 write a prescription that says 6,000 -- for instance in my

1 department and I don't know how it is in your department --
2 when I write down a dose for an electron beam, we have a
3 uniform rule in the department and there's no discussion
4 about what that does means.

5 That's the 90 percent isodose line for that
6 energy. That is where the dose is measured. If I want to
7 accomplish a surface dose or a five centimeter dose, then I
8 do those mathematics. But when I tell the girls that I want
9 a dose, they count the 90 percent isodose line. If you
10 don't have a convention, then every patient is a new
11 experience and a new opportunity for a disaster.

12 MR. DEYE: Other points of interest that you may
13 calculate in the chart are not considered a part of your
14 prescription?

15 MR. BOGARDUS: No. They come up eventually as
16 where you finally get to, and that may modify or change a
17 prescription. I may say I want 6,000 on central axis at
18 midplane of the pelvis. Everybody knows where that is.
19 That's a point somewhere in the middle of the pelvis that
20 you can calculate. That will be modified later on when the
21 physicist comes back and says you are getting too much here
22 or too much there.

23 Then we will modify those doses which will then
24 redrive that central axis dose to some other number, but
25 that will be documented somewhere along the line. A lot of

1 times I will say five to 6,000 rads, and that's a pretty
2 good variation.

3 MR. DEYE: I am wondering if the NRC would find
4 that definition acceptable, since it doesn't address issues
5 like the dose to the spinal cord.

6 MR. BRICKNER: They haven't asked for it, and I
7 hope to hell they don't ask for it. What dose you are
8 talking about is your business.

9 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Bogardus has probably derived
10 his dose based on the knowledge that he wants to avoid an
11 overdose to the spinal cord --

12 MR. BOGARDUS: That's exactly right.

13 MR. TELFORD: -- so he has come up to the maximum
14 dose that he wants given. What we would like to see is that
15 in his QA program he writes the dose according to the way he
16 wants to. If he wants to use the 90 percent line and
17 somebody else wants to use the 80 percent isodose curve,
18 that's okay. He, as the authorized user, has said this is
19 what I want delivered. If that gets delivered, we are
20 happy.

21 MR. DEYE: Even if the field size was off by two
22 centimeters and included an additional amount of spinal cord
23 an overdose of spinal cord; he would say --

24 MR. BRICKNER: That's not their business.

25 MR. BOGARDUS: That's between me and my

1 malpractice lawyer. If I am dumb enough to set up a field
2 that gets me into that much trouble or the same things
3 happens, you are setting up an oblique field in the chest
4 and that oblique field in the chest -- the upper edge of it
5 is going to clip the spinal cord. I am supposed to know
6 that and my isodose curves and my physicists are ultimately
7 going to tell me that. That is not going to alter my
8 midpoint dosage on those oblique fields. It just tells me I
9 better get a block in up there at the correct location.

10 MR. DEYE: What if you put a ten by ten field that
11 missed the cord but the technologist treated a 12 by ten
12 field which included the cord --

13 MR. BOGARDUS: Then that, sir, is a
14 misadministration. That is a --

15 MR. TELFORD: Could we carry on that discussion
16 when we get to the reporting requirements.

17 MR. DEYE: I think it's still germane to the whole
18 concept of the word prescription.

19 MR. TELFORD: Treated here in terms of ideas and
20 concepts, but we can't treat for details until we get to the
21 reporting requirements.

22 MR. BOGARDUS: That's a very valid question.

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I will alert you people, this
24 whole concept of a prescription is under review by an
25 international committee, ICRU. They have been presenting

1 this for about three years. They are in another meeting in
2 Philadelphia. This whole question of what is a prescription
3 is again being discussed -- that's why I altered you that
4 going into specifics on what you want as a minimal
5 documentation.

6 MR. TELFORD: I have a question for you. Would
7 you prefer that we use the term written directive and to not
8 use the term prescription?

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes.

10 MR. TELFORD: You would like that?

11 MR. DEYE: Stay away from any word that are
12 already being used in a problematic fashion in the field, be
13 it misadministration, be it prescription, be it whatever. I
14 think that words that we have already used and have a
15 certain understanding about -- the problem is that many of
16 those understandings are muddled across the field and across
17 the country.

18 So, use words that we haven't used before like
19 ALARA.

20 MR. SMITH: May physicians I think appropriately
21 more and more so these days will, in addition to prescribing
22 target dose or tumor dose, will prescribe doses to one or
23 more normal tissues. In your definition of prescription, if
24 one writes down in the physician's directive, then you are
25 not just addressing tumor dose, you are directing your

1 prescription to all doses which that physician may describe
2 in his written directive.

3 MR. DEYE: Ted Brickner's points was that you --
4 to guard yourself you don't put those in your prescription.

5 MR. BOGARDUS: There will be certain things that
6 we even do that way. Again, you are treating a chest, you
7 are treating a lung. I want to take the tumor to 6,000 rads
8 at midline, and I want to make certain the spinal cord is
9 blocked in such a fashion that no more than 3,500 rads is
10 delivered to the cord.

11 That, I often times put in, and that's something
12 that has to be followed.

13 MR. BRICKNER: We do that in our treatment plan,
14 and we had a standard way of doing it. You could almost put
15 in with standard approach to the cord, because there is only
16 one way we are going to do that in our department --
17 actually two.

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I will ask a question for
19 the NRC. Are we going to expand that prescription that you
20 have written -- whether or not we now consider any deviation
21 from that prescription -- I know we are jumping ahead to
22 what is reportable -- as an error. Therefore, people have
23 to be notified.

24 MR. BOGARDUS: Let's look at this error business,
25 because there are two things here that I think we keep

1 getting confused. I say I want 4,500 rads as the maximum
2 dose to the spinal cord and that's what I wrote in my
3 written directive. The technologist forgets to put the
4 block in. That becomes an error.

5 On the other hand, I am moving through the
6 patient's treatment course and realize that the tumor is
7 continuing to grow. I talk to the patient and say we are
8 going to have to push this farther than I had originally
9 thought. We are taking your cord to 5,000 and the tumor to
10 almost seven. The patient says fine. I rewrite what I am
11 doing and that's not an error. That is a change based on
12 the patient's clinical behavior during the course of
13 treatment.

14 I made that conscious decision to change what I
15 originally did, and it was by more than ten percent.

16 MR. TELFORD: You can revise your prescription at
17 any time. You can take it up or you could take it down.
18 You can stop treatment, you can double the treatment. As
19 long as you change the prescription and use the authorized
20 user to sign off on it, it's fine.

21 MR. BRICKNER: If I write a prescription and
22 deliver 7,000 rads to the spinal cord and deliver it
23 precisely as I said I was going to, I have met their
24 requirement. I may have a great many other problems after I
25 have done it.

1 MR. SMITH: Ted, my concern is that the rule is
2 going to prohibit or inhibit -- inhibit physicians from
3 writing comprehensive, detailed prescriptions and not
4 putting down doses and several -- they will feel very
5 inhibited in writing detailed instructions. The more they
6 write down the more likely is that some of those doses
7 aren't going to be --

8 MR. BRICKNER: You can cover that by stating in
9 your QA program that the dose under consideration and for
10 evaluation is the central axis dose, either as stated in
11 centimeters or as defined as a midplane dose. Other doses
12 are not the ones that you are measuring for QA for this set
13 of parameters.

14 MR. SMITH: I know myself, I have spent many years
15 trying to get physicians to write more detailed descriptions
16 of doses to normal tissues, because I think that's important
17 for us to realize that when you started treatment what doses
18 to the normal tissues are acceptable. If this is going to
19 inhibit them now from writing down those doses, I think it
20 would be unfortunate.

21 MR. BOGARDUS: How we write those, and a lot of
22 times physicists come back and say I can't do this. There
23 is no way humanly possible to get the doses that you have
24 asked for.

25 MR. SMITH: They are goals though. They are

1 goals. That's the point. They are goals and they are often
2 not met. Therefore, not meeting those goals becomes a
3 violation.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Not if you write another note that
5 says this can't be accomplished. Therefore, I am changing
6 the prescription to --

7 MR. PAYN I guess along those lines I guess
8 there's where we will have to be cautious in our programs
9 and we probably will not want to take as the only directive
10 -- in other words, if we were to say we follow a guide that
11 is developed and we will do this, I think we are going to
12 need to include our own definitions of what the written
13 directive is and what the prescription is. That is what we
14 will live by. I can see another area that we could get
15 ourselves trapped into, and that would be we are taking a
16 lot of port films, and if we are off by more than about five
17 millimeters -- we treat our patient and there is this moving
18 target.

19 As long as we are within a reasonable location, we
20 are happy. If we get too far out, we are not happy. We are
21 still treating the pelvis. It's just that we are a little
22 bit over to one side a little. To us, that is unacceptable.
23 We don't want to be eight millimeters to the right or to the
24 left.

25 I don't want to be calling that an error. I don't

1 want to be writing a misadministration letter to the NRC
2 every time we move eight millimeters to the right.

3 MR. BOGARDUS: You are not going to be, as long as
4 the physician sings off on that port film because that
5 patient 400 pounds and has three centimeters of slop in the
6 port film.

7 MR. CAMPER: Let me make a comment, if I may. I
8 don't know how comforting what I am about to say is going to
9 be, but at least if I share with you our philosophy in
10 looking at this maybe we will be somewhat comfortable.

11 With regard to inspecting these kind of things --
12 our two inspectors can probably address it as well or better
13 than I can -- let me share with you an example of something.
14 Are most of you familiar with the interim final rule that
15 was published on the 23rd of August that was designed to
16 provide physicians with certain relief --

17 MR. DEYE: I just love that term.

18 MR. CAMPER: Anyway, in this rule there was a
19 requirement; it is a physician driven deviation. If a
20 physician wants to deviate a package insert, he or she must
21 identify this deviation, the rationale behind the deviation
22 and what the benefit is to the patient and this type of
23 thing. There is a record keeping requirement.

24 In developing the inspection guidance we went to
25 great lengths to instruct the inspectors that look, when you

1 go out and you are looking at this record keeping
2 requirement, your purpose for doing so is to ensure that the
3 deviation was documented. By no stretch of the imagination
4 are you to second guess or make judgment calls as to why the
5 physician made the deviation. That is a medical judgment
6 call.

7 Your purpose as an inspector is to see that the
8 deviation was documented, and does it contain the elements
9 of which there are three, but not to get into looking at and
10 second guessing whether or not the physician made a
11 reasonable judgment call in any way, shape or form. The
12 point in telling you all of this is, is that in a similar
13 vein here when we develop the inspection guide that
14 ultimately accompanies this rule, I have to believe and have
15 to rest assured that when we look at the inspection aspect
16 of it these inspectors are not going to go out and second
17 guess the elements of a prescription and did the physician
18 do certain things that we consider to be a justification or
19 what have you.

20 It is a question of whether or not there is a
21 quality assurance program in place; are these requirements
22 existing; are the objectives being met and things of that
23 nature, as opposed to second guessing prescriptions and
24 those types of things. It's an area involving medical
25 judgment that we try to steer away from. Again, I don't

1 know how comforting that is, but that's --

2 MR. DEYE: Let me pursue that one second. As I
3 understand the new definition of misadministration as
4 proposed, if the physician at the end of the course of
5 treatment finds that the patient was given 6,700 rad instead
6 of 6,000 as his original prescription said. He said hey,
7 the patient zipped right on through and had no
8 complications, they seem just fine, and we would like to
9 treat anyway for this patient's disease and 6,700 is
10 probably just as good as 6,000.

11 Will you allow his medical judgment to say that
12 was not misadministration of dose if he signs in the chart
13 that 6,700 is now okay?

14 MR. TELFORD: I hate to keep saying this, but can
15 we pick that up in the reporting requirements? Let me carry
16 on with Larry's point, the elements of the teletherapy
17 prescription that we have in the definition. Think of this
18 as a written directive for a teletherapy. We are asking for
19 total dose, number of fractions, and treatment site.

20 I think that is what you want to focus on. Do you
21 want to change that?

22 MR. DEYE: You haven't defined treatment site. I
23 don't want you to define any of these things. I just want
24 you to understand the complexity of some of these terms. As
25 someone said, people spend three years trying to develop

1 some of these terms or more. Just be aware that you are
2 asking for a lot of ambiguity and problematic situations.

3 MR. TELFORD: As Dr. Brickner said, when you
4 develop your QA program, you will say for instance that you
5 are always going to use the 90 percent isodose curve for
6 this kind of patient or you are going to use the center line
7 of the beam at the intersection of the beam, or you are
8 going to use some other points to define the dose.

9 MR. BRICKNER: You get to make your own rule.

10 MR. TELFORD: If an inspector comes out and looks
11 at the prescription and looks at the administered dose, that
12 is the two that will get compared.

13 MR. DEYE: I am now going to have to define and
14 write down what I mean by treatment site, I guess. I don't
15 imagine too many places have done that. For example, if the
16 technologist in treating a boost field to the brain takes
17 one of the lateral tattoos as central access tattoo and
18 treats that, she is now treated half of the field outside
19 the original volume and half within. I leave it for you to
20 decide whether we are talking reporting requirements or
21 definitions, and it seems to matter little to me whether she
22 treated the correct treatment site that day. It has
23 happened in many instances.

24 MR. BOGARDUS: That's an incident, because it is
25 usually caught on port films or caught the next day, and

1 would have no medical significance for that patient.

2 MR. DEYE: That's correct.

3 MR. BOGARDUS: If the entire course of therapy was
4 delivered in that fashion, then I think you would get to a
5 misadministration level. I think we have all had the
6 problems of a reversed wedge, the field was rotated 90
7 degrees on the wrong axis -- all of these things happen, but
8 it's a single incident.

9 MR. DEYE: You and I can agree on that within our
10 clinics. We do it every day. That's why a physician and a
11 physicist have to work closely together on these things. I
12 think the problem is when a regulatory body gives us a term
13 treatment site, I want them to be aware that on one day you
14 and I may agree one thing and on another day we may agree
15 another. I hope they are flexible enough to accept the fact
16 that we will redefine this day after day, depending on the
17 patient's medical condition.

18 MR. SVENSSON: I think I am a little concerned
19 about the discussion in a sense that the rules tend to
20 emphasize the need for very simplistic prescriptions. I
21 think the situations where one commonly includes the three
22 dimensional aspects to treatments which is more and more
23 common, it's not going to go away, and where, in fact,
24 complete graphical plans become records that is part of the
25 prescription.

1 I think the problem is that the liability of
2 putting in such complex prescriptions are so high that in
3 fact the physicians may want to simplify something and
4 therefore reduce the quality of the treatment. That is sort
5 of a general concern I have.

6 MR. TELFORD: How are we doing this? We have a
7 definition of prescription. How are we precluding
8 something?

9 MR. DEYE: Because if an institution wanted to use
10 the complexity of a three dimensional treatment plan as
11 part of its prescription process, they would be opening
12 themselves up to a tremendous chance of being guilty of
13 misadministration according to your definition.

14 They would write a document for their institution
15 that says we shall never use three dimensional treatment
16 planning information as our prescription. We will keep two
17 sets of books. We will keep one set of books called
18 prescription for NRC purposes and we will keep another set
19 of books for a prescription as we really do treatment
20 planning on patients. That's what you are opening up to
21 here.

22 MR. KLINE: Would any language to the effect that
23 as a minimum these things are followed; would that alleviate
24 or possibly subdue that concern? Do you want in a
25 prescription anything that might say as a minimum or at

1 least this or does that prevent --

2 MR. BRICKNER: Would it help if you had the term
3 in there with dose point and treatment site to be defined by
4 the user? Three dimensional planning, what is unique about
5 it and what is the big deal? You say if you want to get
6 6,000 rads into a three dimensional volume we do that all
7 the time.

8 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: We are getting into an area
9 where if you put five physicians and five physicists alone
10 you are going to get ten different viewpoints expressed. I
11 don't think that is the purpose of this discussion. I
12 thought that they said it will be all right if we get away
13 from the term prescription and put on written directive. I
14 thought that was a reasonably right change to say it's a
15 written directive.

16 Now, if they also add the word as a minimum the
17 following information should be contained in the directive,
18 I think conceptually what they are saying is that if you
19 want to treat the lung -- what is your prescribed and what
20 is your dose you want to take the target to. Maybe adding
21 the word minimum -- I can't sit here and argue that, there
22 are three physicians argue among themselves which is the
23 correct point where you are to carry your tumor dose.

24 MR. CAMPER: Clearly understand what our concern
25 is, that a prescription exists.

1 MR. DEYE: Are you willing to change that to
2 clinical directive and drop the word prescription, do you
3 think that is a --

4 MR. TELFORD: How about written directive.

5 MR. SMITH: I will tell you something that Ed
6 would not argue about though -- I am sure that you have
7 either done it or continue to do it knowingly. When you
8 prescribe a dose that you know when you write that dose down
9 in your prescription and in your final tabulation of dose
10 that the tumor actually received up to 15 percent higher
11 dose.

12 MR. BRICKNER: It doesn't matter. It is of no
13 significance.

14 MR. SMITH: Why is it not, because it's a
15 misadministration.

16 MR. BRICKNER: My purpose in writing something on
17 a piece of paper is that my girls will do what I want them
18 to do. If they do what I want them to do, the patient will
19 benefit. Whether it is from centigrade from rads or whether
20 it's six or five, I know that 30 treatments calculated the
21 way that I calculate them will prevent growth or --

22 MR. SMITH: I know that, but you missed the
23 point. What you know is inaccurate to start out with by at
24 least 15 percent, and it's a misadministration by
25 definition.

1 MR. BRICKNER: Do I state my intention and do I
2 complete my intention --

3 MR. SMITH: Let me ask the question then. If we
4 know that the patient received 15 percent more dose than you
5 prescribed, is that a misadministration.

6 MR. BRICKNER: He didn't. He received exactly the
7 dose that I prescribed.

8 MR. SMITH: He did not.

9 MR. BOGARDUS: The physicist is so damn good and
10 he came around and calculated something that changed what we
11 are doing. That's exactly the same thing that happened when
12 we went from raunchiness to rads to centigrade. You guys
13 keep changing the numbers and we have to keep changing the
14 way we think about it, because my original dosages are now
15 having to be modified by some of the crazy things that you
16 do.

17 Once my physicist starts doing these air
18 inhomogeneous problems in lung, I have to start to rethink
19 what my dosage is going to be. As long as nobody in my
20 institution calculates this exactly, then the prescription
21 was followed the way that I wanted it. Once you guys start
22 doing that, then I got to change the way I do things.

23 MR. SMITH: We are talking about a real problem
24 here, and it's a problem which we confront now.

25 MR. SVENSSON: Can I make a comment about that? I

1 think it goes back to the previous comment about the
2 definition of errors, that is exactly what this is. Dr.
3 Brickner's prescription is an error by 15 percent, but it is
4 not a mistake. You have to make that distinction very
5 clear because errors are scientific concepts, they are well
6 defined, they are well understood, they are quantified.
7 Mistakes is a different thing, and I think the document has
8 to reflect that difference and it does not.

9 MR. DEYE: This is why, for example, in your
10 current definition of misadministration you do say ten
11 percent between the final prescribed and calculated, which I
12 find minimally acceptable. The trouble is that under the
13 new one we talk about between administered and prescribed.

14 Administered is exactly Al's point. What was
15 truly administered was different than what you prescribed.
16 What was calculated may well be what you prescribed. These
17 words force us into a legal situation as RSO's which you may
18 not even be aware of. We wind up having to report things or
19 not report things.

20 MR. BRICKNER: We better stick with calculate.

21 MR. DEYE: That's not what they are proposing
22 here.

23 MR. BRICKNER: The rule in my department is
24 different than the rule in Al's department. We do not
25 consider lung attenuation correction.

1 that 30 microcurie came from?

2 MR. TELFORD: If you get above that you are
3 getting towards the therapy range. If you make a switch at
4 that point from micro to milli, you have some pretty severe
5 consequences. If you look at 30 microcurie for stochastic
6 effects and you get much above that and you have some -- you
7 increase the probability of getting cancer within the next
8 five years.

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: This study can be done under
10 30 microcurie without a prescription.

11 MR. BRICKNER: With a referral, but without a
12 prescription.

13 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Not, that's not clear. It
14 does not say that.

15 MR. TELFORD: Number three says you got to have a
16 referral to do anything.

17 MR. BRICKNER: That sounds good to me. We don't
18 have any nuclear people here objecting to the --

19 MR. TELFORD: We previously met with ACNP and SNM.
20 We will be meeting with JCHO. We are just offering this as
21 a subject for your discussion if you like.

22 MR. BRICKNER: No objection.

23 MR. CAMPER: Let me raise a quick point about this
24 diagnostic referral prescription since this is really going
25 on right now and we may lose the train of thought if we go

1 feeling among this group about this argument of diagnostic
2 referral versus a prescription or, if you will, a written
3 directive; do you see that as posing a problem?

4 MR. BRICKNER: What you are suggesting is that
5 some people are saying that if I, as a oncologist who knows
6 nothing about isotope, decide to get a bone scan, that
7 should be looked at by a nuclear medicine physician or
8 representative of the licensee to decide the dose that is
9 used or to sign off on it or something?

10 MR. CAMPER: Let's say you are an OB/GYN
11 physician. You send a patient for liver scan and one of
12 your friends said that you should use iodine for that. You
13 write a directive or a referral --

14 MR. BRICKNER: No, sir. That's not a referral,
15 that's a prescription. If I am OB man -- God help me -- and
16 I send a patient, I want a liver scan. I want an analysis
17 of the liver. The isotope that they use is their business,
18 and the dose that they use is their business, and I don't
19 want to know about it and don't even want them to write the
20 first paragraph that describes it because it distracts me.
21 I just want to know does the patient have a normal liver.
22 That is a referral.

23 If I write what isotope to use, I am now in the
24 prescribing business and I should be licensed as a user
25 before I am allowed to do that.

1 proper strength and the proper material. I would guess that
2 some licensees maybe don't; that they take the label at face
3 value. I would be concerned at that, because even though 3M
4 Company is pretty good, every once in a while the wrong
5 labels gets on a container. You think you have .4
6 millicurie cesium and indeed maybe you have .1 or 2.5
7 millicurie seeds.

8 Putting source strength in here, that sort of
9 means that you have to know what you are doing, what you are
10 putting into people. You have to know how many, where, and
11 the strength.

12 MR. KLINE: This is a suggestion amongst you,
13 whether or not this might be a better term or maybe it is --
14 how do you feel about sequence of loading? Would that --
15 no.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Sequence of loading is only
17 simply on one particular -- this is not a catch all for
18 every brachytherapy.

19 MR. TELFORD: We are still on number two.

20 MR. BRICKNER: Did we get through A and D.

21 MR. TELFORD: We are now on objective two. Maybe
22 we can get through two and break for lunch.

23 MR. BRICKNER: Number three is fine.

24 MR. TELFORD: How about 2D, the 30 microcurie.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Does you have reason where

1 have a situation in a number of hospitals where patients are
2 referred for lung scans. Our CT department sits right next
3 door to our nuclear medicine department.

4 It gets garbled up between the referring doctor,
5 the referring doctor's nurse, or secretary & the radiology
6 department which administers both CT lung scans and nuclear
7 medicine lung scans. It sounds so simple and liver scans --
8 we do CT liver scans and we do nuclear medicine liver
9 scans. I don't think it's ever going to change.

10 I think we are going to have -- we have patients
11 now that get CT lung scans. Then, when the nuclear medicine
12 doctor reads it out he goes why did this patient get --

13 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, but if the doctor on the ward
14 writes lung scan in the chart and signs it, it's the same
15 problem.

16 MR. PAYNE: It's the same problem. Because we
17 don't have indicators. Is he looking for emboli or is he
18 looking for a mass.

19 MR. BRICKNER: It's up to your department to play
20 -- they are going to just have to have a rule of COA. They
21 have to call the doctor and say which one did you want. You
22 didn't specify, and we can't afford to do this.

23 MR. CAMPER: The general sense that I am gathering
24 is that the idea of a written diagnostic referral is
25 reasonable, and are the elements set forth there including

1 for the study.

2 MR. BRICKNER: Is that normal? I don't know
3 enough about -- if I send my patient for a bone scan, do
4 they have to find the nuclear doctor to sign it?

5 MR. CAMPER: What you are saying is that the
6 concept of the diagnostic referral is an acceptable one.

7 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

8 MR. CAMPER: What about the fact that we have
9 defined it as being written?

10 MR. BRICKNER: That, I was going to bring up to
11 you. That's a big pain.

12 MR. CAMPER: There are those who say that in the
13 normal course of practice of nuclear medicine for example,
14 that telephone referrals take place all the time.

15 MR. BRICKNER: That's correct.

16 MR. CAMPER: Should the diagnostic referral be
17 written; is telephone acceptable?

18 MR. BOGARDUS: For years we have asked for the
19 written referral and have never been able to get it, because
20 when they do that they may put some pertinent history down
21 which helps us greatly. The chances of getting it are just
22 about zip, so you may as well leave it out.

23 MR. PAYNE: I can give you two examples. If we go
24 ahead with the rule as it is here, these will never go away.
25 If you allow a telephone call for a lung scan, it will -- we

1 to lunch. You just made an interesting remark. You said
2 that this idea of number three here, ensure that prior to
3 medical use that a diagnostic referral or prescription is
4 made for any diagnostic radiopharmaceutical procedure --
5 interestingly enough, one of the things that I have heard
6 criticized, particularly in dealing with agreement state
7 individuals is, the concept of a diagnostic referral versus
8 a prescription.

9 It goes something like this. If you look at the
10 definition of prescription where it says means that a
11 written direction or order for medical use for a specific
12 patient dated and signed by an authorized user or a
13 physician under the supervision of an authorized user
14 versus, if you will, a diagnostic referral which means that
15 a written request dated and signed by a physician before a
16 diagnostic medical use that includes so forth and so forth.

17 The issue that has been raised is that the concept
18 of allowing a diagnostic referral denigrates the control of
19 the authorized user, and that only authorized users can
20 prescribe the utilization of a pharmaceutical for a
21 particular patient. This is either based upon an
22 examination of the patient or at least seeing the
23 physician's request and making sure that it makes sense and
24 what have you.

25 I guess what I would like to know is, is there a

1 because teletherapy is given ten-thousandth of a second
2 whereas the brachytherapy is going to take a couple of days
3 prior to completion of the --

4 MR. CAMPER: Sometimes.

5 MR. PAYNE: Could I offer a suggestion? Where it
6 says for brachytherapy, the total dose or treatment, number
7 of sources -- I might suggest that we put and source
8 strength rather than combined activity. We may not be using
9 activity as a description of brachytherapy sources in the
10 future but we will have some descriptor of source strength.

11 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I am in favor of deleting
12 what is in the parenthesis. If we just say total dose,
13 radioisotope and treatment site, that is what is initially
14 in the prescription. That is the physician's intent. How
15 he accomplished that and the other details, they will be
16 subsequent to the completion of the insertion and treatment.

17 MR. PAYNE: As a comment I will throw out one
18 other thing. I think for cesium brachytherapy implants,
19 things are pretty clear. We have defined source strengths.
20 I would encourage us all to make sure we are -- I do a lot
21 of at our institution we are doing quite a few I-125
22 prostate implants. It scares me.

23 In other words, when you are receiving
24 brachytherapy sources from the outside, I go to a fair
25 amount of effort to make sure that I have received the

1 MR. DEYE: Neither do we.

2 MR. BRICKNER: We have clinical results based
3 without it, and we don't care to go into a new hodge podge
4 where we don't know what the dose is --

5 MR. CAMPER: Are the items in A through D -- on
6 page 1447 under definition of prescription, getting back to
7 Mr. Kline's comment a moment ago -- are the items A through
8 D, are those minimally acceptable, given that they are going
9 to be --

10 MR. DEYE: As a directive rather than a
11 prescription, yes.

12 MR. PAYNE: D is a problem. I think that's --
13 Dr. Flynn indicated that because we may not have in the
14 written directive --

15 MR. CAMPER: This is after implant.

16 MR. PAYNE: Yes.

17 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It doesn't say for
18 brachytherapy that intended total dose --

19 MR. BRICKNER: He just gave you an out on that a
20 few moments ago.

21 MR. PAYNE: What did you call it, proposed plan?

22 MR. CAMPER: Pre-plan.

23 MR. PAYNE: Sometime you are going to have to
24 decide how long.

25 MR. FLYNN: Prior to the completion of the plan,

1 MR. CAMPER: That is the question that I am trying
2 to get to.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: The two should be separated.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Totally different.

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: They can't be all things.
6 You may say look, first we need a diagnostic referral and
7 you can't do a study on this as a diagnostic referral.

8 MR. BRICKNER: Doctor asked for it.

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: The doctor asked for it. It
10 could very well be that the licensee himself is requesting
11 the study. That is fine.

12 MR. CAMPER: Looking at number three then where
13 you say ensure prior to medical use the diagnostic referral
14 or prescription is made for a diagnostic radiopharmaceutical
15 procedure.

16 MR. BRICKNER: Or prescription, only if you happen
17 to be a licensee who wants to do the study.

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: To be clear you can take out
19 the word prescription from the opening sentence.

20 MR. BRICKNER: I would take it out, and now if you
21 want someone --

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: If you feel that there should
23 also be a written prescription by the licensee pertaining to
24 that diagnostic study what he has to put down as a minimum
25 requirement, what isotope and what activity is being used

1 the patient's name, the clinical diagnostics procedure --

2 MR. BRICKNER: I don't think a written referral is
3 necessary. I think a telephone referral is acceptable, on
4 the presumption that isotopic diagnostic studies are safe
5 enough that you don't have to go to great -- you don't have
6 to do the same intensity of scrutiny before you give it that
7 you have to in a therapeutic situation.

8 MR. FLYNN: If you require a written document to
9 be received by nuclear medicine in those cases where it's
10 not and they don't do the scan, harm could come to the
11 patient by not having a study done in a timely fashion, much
12 more harm than the occasional problem that occurs by not
13 having a written document. I think you have to balance
14 those two.

15 MR. TELFORD: Let's say that we used a telephone
16 referral system, and let's say that we specify some minimum
17 amount of information. This should be received and written
18 down by the nuclear medicine department. What information
19 would you say needs to be there?

20 MR. FLYNN: They ask the patient's name and just
21 basic clinical history. They will check to see if that
22 patient had another bone scan by another physician and say
23 this patient had a bone scan a month ago -- they say that
24 being the case, let's cancel --

25 MR. TELFORD: You said name, clinical history and

1 the requested study.

2 MR. FLYNN: You usually require the date of birth
3 or some I.D. number on that patient also.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Referring doctor's name.

5 MR. TELFORD: Referring doctor's name.

6 MR. FLYNN: Patient's name.

7 MR. TELFORD: Patient name, clinical history,
8 requested study.

9 MR. BRICKNER: Some identification.

10 MR. TELFORD: Social security number, date of
11 birth in addition to name.

12 MR. BRICKNER: That's about it.

13 MR. TELFORD: So now, the nuclear medicine
14 department has this information in a written form and,
15 assume that it follows a standing order of the authorized
16 user --

17 MR. BRICKNER: Somebody wrote it out.

18 MR. TELFORD: Somebody wrote it down at your end.
19 Assume this requested study follows the standing order in
20 the clinical procedures manual. The technologist knows what
21 to do. Is that okay?

22 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

23 MR. TELFORD: Following the directive of an
24 authorized user. If it differs at all from the clinical
25 procedures manual, then they should --

1 MR. BRICKNER: Not do it.

2 MR. TELFORD: Not do it, okay. Who should they
3 call?

4 MR. BOGARDUS: A responsible nuclear medicine
5 user. They are supposed to ask you to do a study, not
6 specify the wrong isotope, because if they start telling you
7 what isotope -- at this point you got to do a little bit of
8 thinking about it.

9 MR. KLINE: Assuming that you document the study
10 on the other end of the phone according to the definition,
11 what are your feelings about people that are now using
12 electronic transfer of information, computer systems who
13 send computer over the line. In this definition it says
14 signed by the physician.

15 MR. BRICKNER: I would take that out. E-Mail is
16 fine, fax is fine.

17 MR. KLINE: If you are sending a prescription it
18 might be a computer, and we have a problem with the
19 signature of the referring physician.

20 MR. BRICKNER: This isn't a prescription, this is
21 a referral request.

22 MR. KLINE: You would eliminate that signature
23 requirement?

24 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes, I would, for diagnostic
25 studies. For instance, I don't request a physician's

1 signature on a referral request to evaluate a patient for
2 cancer.

3 MR. KLINE: The referral is documented on the
4 receiving end with a phone call in this particular
5 situation, and whether or not a physician's signature is
6 warranted on that referral.

7 MR. BOGARDUS: Diagnostic studies, you simply
8 don't need it. A study done on a wrong patient is a
9 problem, but it is nowhere near the problem that a massive
10 hangup that this would create otherwise, and you would have
11 a tremendous amount of difficulty and lives lost simply
12 because you are waiting for a signature of a physician.

13 MR. BRICKNER: I would change this to read
14 diagnostic referral means a request by a physician before
15 diagnostic medical use.

16 MR. BOGARDUS: That's all you need.

17 MR. BRICKNER: I wouldn't ask for his signature or
18 even the date. It has to be a physician that asked us to do
19 the study, a patient can't request it nor can an unlicensed
20 practitioner request it.

21 MR. KLINE: We were contemplating actually the
22 physician's office in the description --

23 MR. CAMPER: I have one just quick follow on
24 question, and then we can go to lunch. If you look at
25 prescription, definition of, on page 1447. In the same vein

1 that I raised the point that we were just discussing, it has
2 also been raised by the same group that when you get to the
3 definition where it says for specific -- by an authorized
4 user or a physician under the supervision of an authorized
5 user --

6 MR. BRICKNER: What is an authorized user, I don't
7 know.

8 MR. CAMPER: An authorized user is an individual
9 whose training and experience has been reviewed by the NRC
10 or an agreement state and has been found to meet minimally
11 acceptable qualifications to address the radiation safety,
12 public health and safety concerns.

13 MR. BRICKNER: That's not the institution, that's
14 me.

15 MR. CAMPER: That is you. That individual
16 physician is then listed on the license to use certain
17 materials for certain purposes. The difference then here
18 is, you have an authorized user which we now all understand
19 versus a physician that is being preceptored by that
20 authorized user on his or her way to becoming an authorized
21 user typically.

22 The question really then is, can only the
23 authorized user prescribe or can the physician being
24 preceptored also--

25 MR. BRICKNER: You guys that have residents are

1 going to have to answer that, but I just -- I believe that
2 the authorized user has to sign everything that is
3 therapeutic in dose.

4 MR. BOGARDUS: The authorized user must ultimately
5 sign it.

6 MR. CAMPER: This is for diagnostic or
7 therapeutic. Focus on therapy, if you will. Consider just
8 therapy.

9 MR. PAYNE: Diagnostic, I would say most radiology
10 groups -- I come from Minneapolis. The Twin Cities, the
11 radiology groups are very big, usually up to 20 or 25
12 radiologists in a group. On the NRC license, it is
13 typically to find only maybe five or six members of a group
14 on a license. They cover for each other. They cover for
15 each other so that, therefore, the other 15 members are
16 followed the preceptor. Some are new members to the group
17 trying to gain experience.

18 I think it would be a problem to provide coverage
19 if you are going to require only authorized users to work
20 with the prescription.

21 MR. BOGARDUS: Even in therapy it's going to
22 become cumbersome to have only the authorized user, because
23 in a big residency training program our residents frequently
24 sign a lot of things in the chart. It is signed by a
25 physician, but it is often times very difficult for me the

1 licensed physician, to sign these thousands of things. All
2 I would be doing is roping signatures against what the
3 resident did. I know what happened with the patient, but I
4 don't have time to go back and sign every single document
5 that he put together. He is doing it under my authority.

6 MR. TELFORD: How about not every single document
7 but every single prescription?

8 MR. PAYNE: Most residents prescribe in a lot of
9 places. We review it in chart rounds.

10 MR. BOGARDUS: We review it, and we try to sign
11 and countersign everything because we have to for a lot of
12 reasons. I would hate to have a signature here and there
13 missed and get picked up by one of the inspectors and cited
14 for it.

15 MR. TELFORD: Is there some rule of thumb that you
16 use for when you allow new residents to start signing
17 prescriptions for therapy?

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Probably varies from place to
19 place.

20 MR. BOGARDUS: They are doing their own treatment
21 planning and design usually by their second, maybe third
22 year but certainly not their first year. Then you can't put
23 that in the regulation.

24 MR. FLYNN: We countersign all our signatures at
25 Mass General.

1 MR. BOGARDUS: We try to, but sometimes it's
2 impossible.

3 MR. FLYNN: Sometimes the resident may be three
4 days ahead of me because I was off in the operating room
5 somewhere else. A lot of things are done on a weekly basis,
6 both quality assurance and weekly status checks on patients.
7 At least weekly I catch up. Sometimes in a week's time I
8 catch up. Of course, I take all responsibility for his
9 errors. He is still being supervised by me. I catch up, so
10 I countersign within the week prior to the next week's
11 course of treatments.

12 MR. BOGARDUS: We do exactly the same thing, and I
13 think most people do. But there will be charts that get
14 lost in the shuffle. A patient dies, something major
15 happens, they get transferred, that's the one chart that is
16 going to get picked up six months or a year later and say
17 hey, four places you didn't sign and you are cited.

18 MR. FLYNN: That's why I come back to ALARA.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: ALARA is fine, and I don't mind
20 that.

21 MR. CAMPER: This generally --

22 MR. BOGARDUS: It's not a hard fast, absolutely
23 100 percent rule.

24 MR. CAMPER: This generally argues for the
25 physician being preceptored to also prescribe?

1 MR. BOGARDUS: That is the goal.

2 MR. TELFORD: They have added one point here, and
3 that's the second signature by the authorized user at some
4 point in time, which is really not captured in the phrase
5 that we have here.

6 MR. CAMPER: Thank you for those particular
7 comments. That has been an area of particular controversy,
8 if you will, as I have interacted with some of the agreement
9 states and individuals.

10 MR. TELFORD: I thought we were going to get
11 through item two. Maybe we got through objective three as
12 well. Would anybody object to breaking for lunch.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Looks pretty good.

14 [Whereupon, at 1:07 p.m., the meeting recessed, to
15 reconvene at 2:00 p.m., this same day.]

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [1:30 p.m.]

3 MR. TELFORD: Let's pick up the discussion with
4 35.35, objective number 4. I think we got through the first
5 three objectives, but if a thought comes to you later on,
6 just bring it up and we'll go back.

7 MR. DEYE: I've always had a little problem with
8 this kind of terminology here, and also, I have seen this --
9 I guess we even exist under some of that terminology now.
10 To ensure that it's understood, I just -- I am not quite
11 sure how do I ensure that something is understood.

12 Do we test people? Would that be enough
13 insurance? Do we just do in-services and document the in-
14 services? Do we just look at their credentials and say if
15 they're certified radiation therapy techs or certified nuc
16 med techs that we assume they can understand what a rad is?

17 You see where my problem is. I'd like guidance on
18 how to do that.

19 MR. TELFORD: You talked about whether or not the
20 person is certified. You talked about training programs.
21 You talked about, in effect, testing of the person.

22 Would it be sufficient to leave it up to the
23 individual institution to figure out which subset of those
24 that they should use?

25 MR. DEYE: If you're willing to do that, that's

1 fine with me.

2 MR. TELFORD: We would like to see -- in our
3 guidance, we will say something -- we'd like to see some
4 subset of those.

5 MR. DEYE: Okay.

6 MR. TELFORD: We can't -- for example, we can't
7 say, yet, you must use a certified technologist, or we don't
8 have minimum training qualification requirements for
9 technologists yet. So, we can't say any of that. But we
10 could say you should utilize certification, training,
11 testing, counseling, whatever is required.

12 MR. SMITH: We have, for example, a Chinese
13 physicist whose original language was not English, and I
14 found out, after he has been there about eight years, that
15 he was doing something horribly wrong in connection with the
16 lead shield, and he swears to God that's exactly the way he
17 was told to do it when he first came, but it was really just
18 a language problem.

19 Ensuring somebody understands something, you can
20 really go to great lengths to educate the controlling. But
21 for example, if their primary language is not English and
22 their first language is not English, you can still be in
23 trouble.

24 MR. CAMPER: Well, similarly, we have a practical
25 problem there, too, ourselves. How do we inspect that you

1 ensure?

2 Again, you're going to be getting back to looking
3 at things in the inspection process, like -- first of all,
4 when you're developing a QA program, you've got to talk
5 about these kind of things, whatever it is you're going to
6 do. You're going to hire certified technologists, or you're
7 going to look at their training experience, whatever.

8 When our people go in to inspect, they're going to
9 look to see if this element of the program is in place and
10 what you say you're going to do about it. They're not going
11 to look at it and second-guess whether you have, indeed,
12 ensured that or not.

13 I can understand why that term troubles you. But
14 we have the same problem. I don't know how we would ensure.

15 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I don't know if that would
16 even be stretched to the extreme that far. Every patient,
17 every prescription, you have to ensure that the prescription
18 is understood, and therefore, will they require another
19 level of discussion?

20 MR. BRICKNER: Suppose you're putting your
21 standard procedures for your department, as we do in ours
22 because of my temper, that no technician is to begin a
23 treatment if there is any question in her mind as to the
24 intentions of the physician or the statement of the
25 prescription. They are to go and ask me even if I am

1 irritable or ask my partner if they don't want to talk to
2 me. But the policy is they will never be criticized for
3 coming and asking for clarification.

4 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Policy is one thing, but
5 ensuring that somebody has understood --

6 MR. BRICKNER: Doesn't that meet the "ensure" that
7 they understand by putting a policy in place that says if
8 you don't understand, you are to go ask?

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: You're asking a
10 clarification.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Would that ensure it?

12 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

13 MR. SMITH: The objective is to ensure -- just
14 like before, we talked about the executive -- is to prevent
15 accidents, you know, misadministrations. That's up here to
16 get past objectives very quickly and get on to what's more
17 important issues.

18 MR. TELFORD: May I answer your question?

19 We do not expect that you would document the fact
20 that the prescription is understood for each and every
21 patient. We do expect that your quality-assurance program
22 would have an element in it which addresses this objective,
23 as, for example, the way Dr. Brickner suggests he does in
24 his.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Is this now being clarified

1 that this clinical procedures manual is only for diagnostic?
2 I was concerned. On the definition page, it was left
3 somewhat ambiguous.

4 MR. TELFORD: We will do our best to clarify that
5 it's only diagnostic procedures.

6 Is everybody willing to move to objective number
7 5?

8 MR. PAYNE: I assume, on Part B, if terminology
9 were to change, one can substitute written directive instead
10 of the prescription?

11 MR. TELFORD: Yes, that's correct.

12 MR. BRICKNER: I don't understand exactly what --

13 MR. TELFORD: What 5 says?

14 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. I think 5 is redundant and
15 kind of unnecessary. You say there must be a plan and it
16 must be understood. Now, you're saying it must be -- that
17 the use is in accordance with the plan.

18 MR. TELFORD: You did it.

19 MR. BRICKNER: Okay.

20 MR. TELFORD: Well, I mean, don't let that stop
21 you. If you want to combine 4 and 5 or you want to take
22 away one of them or --

23 MR. BRICKNER: I don't think it adds anything to
24 it, but if you feel that you need it or you're more
25 comfortable with it -- I don't know how I am going to ensure

1 the medical use -- well, anyhow, chart review will do that.

2 When I'm reviewing the charts, if we did what we
3 said we wanted to do, then we did it in compliance with the
4 plan.

5 MR. TELFORD: Yes. Then you have an element that
6 addresses 5 on chart rounds, and probably all of you do
7 that.

8 Any other comments on 5?

9 [No response.]

10 MR. TELFORD: Okay. We'd be willing to move to 6?
11 This just says get the right patient.

12 Now, here, we will say redundantly identify or
13 redundantly verify. We're looking for two -- we now realize
14 we should have used the redundant word, because we were
15 looking for the two methods by each patient.

16 Just as when we're talking about referrals, you
17 said name and something else, like Social Security number,
18 date of birth. We're looking for two ways to independently
19 --

20 MR. BRICKNER: Their signature would be on,
21 certainly.

22 MR. TELFORD: If you have something to check it
23 with, yes. Driver's license --

24 MR. BRICKNER: Oh, no, no, no, no.

25 MR. TELFORD: No?

1 MR. BRICKNER: No, no, no, no, no. No. That's
2 going to the ultimate --

3 MR. TELFORD: Okay. Explain it to me then.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Well, if the patient comes down,
5 you want me to redundantly identify the patient. I go over
6 and I look at the bracelet and it says "Jones," and I say,
7 "Are you Mrs. Jones?" And she says yes. I say, well, Mrs.
8 Jones, you've got to sign this before I can treat you. And
9 she writes "Mrs. Jones." I've done it three times now. But
10 certainly, I am not going to ask her for her driver's
11 license to check the quality of her signature.

12 MR. TELFORD: Any two will do.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Okay. But I must document it.

14 MR. TELFORD: No. This says you have to have an
15 element in your QA program that has a procedure that says
16 you will do that.

17 MR. DEYE: One of the two, for example, might be
18 that you call a patient back from the waiting room by name,
19 and the patient that shows up, you look at their Polaroid
20 picture in the chart versus their face; that's number two,
21 also.

22 MR. TELFORD: We did learn something from our
23 volunteers. At one hospital, the technologist goes to the
24 receptionist and says would you point out Mrs. Jones to me?
25 And he goes over to Mrs. Jones and says, excuse me, but my

1 name is so and so, what's your name?

2 So, rather than calling out the "Mrs. Jones,
3 please come back," because there may be three of those
4 sitting in the waiting room, then you go the other way. You
5 ask them to tell you their name.

6 Then you need one more.

7 MR. BRICKNER: Any two.

8 MR. TELFORD: Any two. All right.

9 Are you willing to move to number 7?

10 This says identify any deviations. For instance,
11 in your chart rounds --

12 MR. BRICKNER: Unintended.

13 MR. TELFORD: Unintended deviations, yes.

14 MR. BRICKNER: A lot of us are deviate.

15 MR. TELFORD: For instance, in your chart rounds,
16 you would see that the prescribed dose is being given in
17 this daily fraction or not. If you're a little bit over,
18 then you make note of that fact, but you have a procedure
19 which tells you to do that.

20 MR. BRICKNER: This is the term that I referred to
21 that you have in here that I think could replace some of the
22 misadministrations, the unintended deviations.

23 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Our feeling was that the term
25 "unintended deviation" may not be as strong and legalistic

1 as the term "misadministration."

2 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I mean it's, again, a term
4 that you people have used here.

5 MR. TELFORD: Well, we've used three. We used
6 "misadministration," we used "event," we used "unintended
7 deviation."

8 MR. SMITH: I think you need to just avoid
9 misadministration entirely, because it's --

10 MR. TELFORD: Okay. We'll get to that.

11 Any other comments on 7?

12 MR. DEYE: Well, again, prescription would be
13 written, whatever we said.

14 MR. TELFORD: Directive?

15 MR. DEYE: All right. Fine.

16 MR. TELFORD: And the referral procedure would be
17 something analogous to what we described, if it's, indeed,
18 not a written referral?

19 MR. BRICKNER: And diagnosis, yes.

20 MR. TELFORD: For diagnosis? Okay.

21 Is everybody willing to move to number 8?

22 MR. BRICKNER: That's where you have a problem,
23 because as I mentioned earlier, you brought in a new term,
24 "treatment planning," and you juxtapose it with
25 "prescription," which is now replaced by "written

1 directive," but you have -- nowhere in your document do you
2 describe what treatment planning is.

3 Now, that may be fine. Perhaps it's best just to
4 leave it alone, let us define it ourselves. It could be a
5 point of some contention as to what does treatment plan
6 mean.

7 MR. PAYNE: I don't know. Is this really what's
8 intended, or is it really intended that the treatments are
9 in accordance with the written directive?

10 MR. TELFORD: That's number 5. This is planning.

11 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Defining your concept of his
12 treatment plan.

13 MR. PAYNE: Is this like a computer treatment
14 plan?

15 MR. TELFORD: This is when you're trying to, for
16 instance, figure out the shape of the curve, the isodose
17 curves, and which one you want to use, or any other way you
18 want to modify the beam.

19 MR. SMITH: Are you really trying to ask if these
20 are in congruence? Because it doesn't tell how the
21 treatment plan should be. I don't know if I understand what
22 you are trying to say here.

23 MR. TELFORD: Well, let's back up to the concept
24 of something like a preplan. The authorized user has
25 decided to give 6,000 rads to this tumor, and so, the

1 authorized user says please generate a treatment plan for
2 me.

3 MR. DRICKNER: Three fields, four fields,
4 rotational, but I want 6,000 here, and I don't want any to
5 the rectos.

6 MR. SMITH: Yes. But a treatment plan, that just
7 gives you isodose curves. I don't understand what's going
8 on here.

9 MR. BRICKNER: That's my whole point.

10 MR. BOGARDUS: Let me fill something in here,
11 because this is something that I have struggled with a lot
12 of times.

13 You're using the incorrect word. You should say
14 "ensure that the brachytherapy and teletherapy treatment
15 plan," not "treatment planning." "Treatment planning" is a
16 cognitive process that the physician goes through, which is
17 basically his generation of this written directive that you
18 were talking about earlier.

19 That is -- treatment planning -- it's a thinking
20 process that I, as a physician, do. I decide on where I
21 want to treat, how much dose, fraction, the machine energy.
22 This is all of my treatment planning.

23 But a treatment plan -- I assume what you're
24 talking there is a teletherapy isodose plan, which is whole
25 different ballgame. So, we need to get that cleaned up.

1 MR. CAMPER: That's planning, then, versus the
2 plan.

3 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. "Ensure that the
4 brachytherapy, teletherapy treatment plan is in accordance
5 with the prescription," followed by the definition of
6 "treatment plan," a document or graphic that represents the
7 details of the specified treatment.

8 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Even there we will have a
9 problem, and I don't know why we need item 8, because you
10 know, in the prescription or the written directive, there is
11 no statement -- and I hope you are not asking physicians to
12 make a statement -- about dose to isodose surfaces or
13 anything else. We got around that by saying that will not
14 be included in the written directive.

15 So, now, you can't say in accordance with the
16 written directive. All the written directive said we want
17 to deliver 6,000 centigrade to this target, period. That's
18 all that the written directive would have said.

19 So, now, to say that -- to ensure that it is in
20 accordance with the prescription, to me, there seems to be
21 redundancy. You are first asking ensure that the use is in
22 accordance with the prescription, which is fine. And you're
23 also saying ensure that there is unintended deviation and
24 that is identified and evaluated.

25 So, now, what does 8 add more than what is said in

1 5 and 7?

2 MR. DEYE: If you really want to get at the
3 treatment plan, because I know there have been instances
4 that are even recorded in your misadministration of dose
5 history there, would it not be acceptable to say the
6 quality-assurance program has to ensure that the treatment
7 plan in the patient's record, if one is included, because
8 many times they are not, but if one is included, has to have
9 been authorized by the signature of the physician?

10 MR. FLYNN: The problem is some physicians may be
11 ordering a treatment plan and then not checking it prior to
12 the completion of the treatment of the patient. If he or
13 she had checked it, they would have discovered a problem.
14 Well, they shouldn't have ordered a treatment plan unless
15 they would have checked it.

16 MR. DEYE: I agree. I think, therefore, they
17 should be held to evaluating it and signing it if it is
18 going to be made part of the record. It may be, when they
19 look at it they learn no new information from it. They say,
20 throw it away, we're not going to use that, so they don't
21 put it in the chart.

22 But if they decide there's information that is
23 worth saving, they must sign and date it, and it becomes
24 part of the record. And the Q.A. program has to require
25 that signature and dating them and, therefore, implied

1 evaluation by the physician.

2 It doesn't quite address as much as what you
3 wanted here which says that, in addition to that, somebody
4 is assuring that the treatment is in exact congruence with
5 treatment plan. But aren't we doing that elsewhere in this
6 Q.A. program when we say that the use is in accordance with
7 the directive.

8 MR. BRICKNER: What you're saying is then that the
9 treatment plan, if it exists, is in congruence with the
10 prescription.

11 MR. DEYE: I don't use prescription. We're going
12 to use written directives. A written directive is not going
13 to include the details of a treatment plan. So, no, I'm not
14 quite saying that. I agree with Sunset.

15 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I'm still debating to hear
16 what does number 8 add. What have we missed?

17 MR. TELFORD: Number 8, this area of planning and
18 calculating, there have been a lot of cases, several cases,
19 of mistakes being made, especially with high dose after
20 loaders and with teletherapy.

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, but isn't that all in
22 item 7?

23 MR. TELFORD: That's after -- item 7? Yes, but
24 that's after the fact. When you're doing the planning or
25 you're generating the treatment plan, as Dr. Deye is saying,

1 if you have somebody sign off on it, if you have the
2 authorized user sign off on it and agree to it, then that's
3 the step that you want to happen.

4 You would like to have the over-check happen
5 before the fact.

6 MR. FLYNN: You could have the phrase, 'if there
7 is a treatment plan, comma, prior to completion of the
8 treatment', so that it's checked some time --

9 MR. TELFORD: Prior to completion or prior to
10 start?

11 MR. FLYNN: Well, it's not always -- that's what I
12 said. We may be loading the doses.

13 MR. BRICKNER: And order a plan and get it on the
14 third day, and modify or not modify your treatments.

15 For instance, you start four fields to the pelvis
16 and you tell the dosimetry folks, run me some contours. And
17 they run the contour and they try different wedges and they
18 bring you back three plans and you pick one out you like.
19 And it may or may not change what you're doing.

20 But I agree that, if you have that document in
21 your hand, then you should sign it. You can't get paid
22 unless you sign it, and you should sign it if you ordered
23 it. You are to sign it and look at it.

24 MR. SMITH: Mr. Telford, are there any
25 indications, particularly for palliation treatment? For

1 there may not be a treatment plan.

2 MR. TELFORD: I'm glad you said that. We have had
3 two --

4 MR. SMITH: There may be a calculation, but I mean
5 -- but he doesn't say it here. There may not be a plan.

6 MR. TELFORD: We have had two suggestions for
7 adding that phrase. But you see, in the case of
8 teletherapy, doesn't the ACR say to have this plan and have
9 it signed off within two fractions?

10 MR. BRICKNER: That's where we're having a lot of
11 semantic problems. Because, in the ACR the quality
12 assurance program discusses a treatment plan which is the
13 same thing as a prescription which is pretty much the same
14 thing as a written directive in that the treatment plan
15 specifies total dose number fractions and site to be
16 treated.

17 MR. BOGARDUS: That's an isodose plan.

18 MR. BRICKNER: That's a treatment plan, according
19 to the quality assurance program. And yes, that should be
20 checked and signed off.

21 Now we're talking about something different.
22 Because we're not using words the same way now. You're
23 using words differently. You're using prescription -- you
24 want to change it. But you're using prescription like I use
25 treatment plan, and you're using treatment plan as, Dr.

1 Bogardus says, like an isodose plan.

2 That's all fine, but somewhere we've got to say
3 that.

4 MR. KLINE: That's a good point you bring up
5 because there are, on treatment planning, computers also
6 individuals who interject let's say a separate computer
7 program or hand calculation and put it on to the treatment
8 plan. The factors, like wedge factor, will not use a block.

9 Then, on that plan, might be the isodose curves
10 you generated for that beam profile and that tissue to see
11 what you want to deliver, at what area, what anatomical
12 region.

13 This plan, I think the intent here was that it
14 includes all that information, not that it's eliminating or
15 separating out the written directive or prescription. But
16 what I think the intent was is that we don't want people
17 missing that they should put a wedge in that field, or they
18 use the wrong wedge, or that they didn't block, according to
19 your direction, the field or shape the field. They use a
20 regular field, or things of this nature

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That may not be in the
22 prescription or in the directive, no?

23 MR. SMITH: That's in what we call the set
24 calculation. So we have a set calculation, a prescription
25 and then a treatment plan or isodose chart. Three very

1 separate, distinctive things which occur.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It looks like item 8 is
3 identifying that you need to ensure that the bracket therapy
4 and teletherapy dose calculation -- is what you're after
5 from what you say -- is in accordance with something. But
6 it can't be in accordance with the prescription.

7 MR. DEYE: Nor even with the written directive.

8 MR. KLINE: If you have a way to write a
9 regulation that would address these things that I just
10 talked about, the split beam devices, the things that are
11 used that are critical to that delivered dose, how would you
12 write it?

13 MR. DEYE: Why not put it -- if I get the gist of
14 where you're headed, maybe I was wrong -- why not say that
15 the documentation of the treatment record shall not be
16 contrary to the written directive for the patient's
17 treatment. Put it in the negative.

18 MR. TELFORD: I don't understand. Why?

19 MR. DEYE: Well, for one thing I leave it open
20 that a written document cannot -- it can be more than an
21 isodose curve, which is what this seems to home in on. It
22 can be just columns which indicate field size, whether or
23 not a wedge is used, what the wedge angle should be, what
24 the gantry angle should be, etcetera, etcetera.

25 That is a little bit more than what you even seem

1 to be saying in item 8. So I'm just saying the
2 documentation in the chart, the documents, the specifics of
3 each of the treatment fields, should --

4 And instead of saying it has to be in accordance
5 with the written directive, because the written directive
6 may not be that specific, I put it in the negative and say
7 it cannot be contrary to the written directive which I think
8 allows one to have more things in the documentation in the
9 chart than were ever brought up in the written directive
10 itself, as long as they don't go in contrary nature to it.

11 Because, as is being said here, this is an
12 evolutionary process. It doesn't all get done within one
13 hour of the patient's showing up for day one, as you are
14 well aware. You know.

15 We have the written directive and then maybe
16 evolving over a two or three day period of time, we have
17 isodose curves, we have the actual simulation and the
18 documentation of the chart of the various factors that go
19 into each treatment field.

20 And the treatment may have begun during that three
21 day period of time with some preliminary say so on the part
22 of the physician.

23 So, it's this kind of amorphous process that
24 changes from institution to institution. As long as nothing
25 gets written in the chart that countermands the original

1 written directive, it should be accepted.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That's fine. Let's try
3 another one and see again, since you have --

4 MR. DEYE: They haven't answered that one yet.

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I see. Well, enter the
6 bracket therapy and teletherapy treatment is delivered in
7 accordance with the prescription.

8 MR. TELFORD: That's number 5.

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That's number 5. That's what
10 I say, some are repetitious. I don't know what sort of Q.A.
11 program do you anticipate to satisfy item 8?

12 Obviously these are objectives and later on now we
13 will have to describe a Q.A. program. What are you after in
14 a Q.A. program?

15 MR. CAMPUS: Well, if you have a particular tumor
16 and the therapist has identified what he wants and how he
17 wants to treat that tumor, you then prepare a treatment plan
18 to build your computer modeling and what have you.

19 What is the best term to characterize the fact
20 that the proper treatment plan is developed to suit the
21 prescription or the written directive, if you will, the
22 therapist asked for to treat that tumor and that patient?

23 MR. BRICKNER: Exactly what you have here, which
24 is fine.

25 MR. DEYE: Well, except that there could be

1 multiple --

2 The written directive -- we shouldn't say
3 prescription --

4 MR. KLINE: Why?

5 MR. DEYE: -- Will not specifically -- because
6 we've agreed not to, that's why.

7 MR. BRICKNER: Ed, you don't want to say --
8 probably though plan is what you want to say.

9 MR. DEYE: That's right, plan.

10 MR. BRICKNER: I agree. Because we're talking
11 about a noun. But go ahead, why is it we don't want to use
12 that term?

13 MR. DEYE: Well, I'm saying there's more than one
14 treatment plan or one isodose curve system that could meet
15 the directive. There's multiple ways to treat and still
16 meet the directive.

17 So, I would rather put it that way.

18 MR. BRICKNER: But you can't say that it is in
19 accordance with. You can say it is not contrary to.

20 MR. DEYE: Well the one you choose to use is in
21 accordance with.

22 MR. BRICKNER: If you sign off on it, that's fine.

23 MR. SMITH: If you say treatment plan and maybe --
24 we've got to get the other calculations in here. If you're
25 going to try to cover this waterfront, the treatment plan

1 and the set calculations, you must say, 'treatment plan and
2 related calculations are in accordance with the
3 prescription'. How's that?

4 MR. TELFORD: Or how about, 'are approved by the
5 authorized user'?

6 MR. SMITH: Yes. That's even better.

7 MR. BRICKNER: What you might do is take the
8 sentence you have and say, 'ensure that brachytherapy and
9 chemotherapy treatment plan is in accordance with the
10 prescription and approved by the prescribing or responsible
11 physician'.

12 MR. SMITH: Except you just left out the other
13 calculations, which may be all right.

14 MR. BRICKNER: And other calculations?

15 MR. SMITH: Except calculations are usually done
16 independently of the prescription.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Well, you calculate the monitor
18 units which brings in the wedge factors and things like
19 that.

20 MR. SMITH: Oh the set calculations.

21 MR. SUNTARALINGAM: Is this item purely
22 addressing calculation of dose?

23 MR. KLINE: No, not purely, not entirely. Item
24 five we felt was a little too broad of an area. See, we're
25 starting to get a little more prescriptive and a little --

1 MR. SMITH: That's right.

2 MR. KLINE: But it's necessary that you address
3 the significant features, the minimum requirements, to
4 satisfy the intent. We felt that number 8 might more focus
5 on the problems that have been developed in the history that
6 you have in the front here over missed wedges, wrong wedge
7 factors, put in backwards, dropped in it. Trays, the
8 modification devices, compensators, whatever, that were
9 supposed to be used that weren't used.

10 MR. SMITH: Wedge factors, tray factors,
11 compensation factors.

12 MR. KLINE: That could add up, or could be a one
13 shot deal.

14 MR. SMITH: But if you say related calculations,
15 treatment plan and related calculations --

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Let's say that again. Enter
17 that bracket therapy and teletherapy treatment plan is
18 carried out in accordance with the approved written
19 directive. I mean, something like that.

20 What you're trying to see now is, once a physician
21 has accepted a plan, you are now asking how do you ensure
22 that that plan is being implemented.

23 I mean, if the plan requires three angle beams

24 MR. BRICKNER: No.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No?

1 MR. BRICKNER: No, that's number 5.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That's still number 5?

3 MR. DEYE: Right.

4 MR. BRICKNER: We ask did you check the plan and
5 is it in compliance with your original stated desire?

6 MR. DEYE: Right. That's all they're looking at.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: So it's still a dose
8 distribution that we're after.

9 MR. KLINE: Whatever your plan, whatever you
10 dictate, whatever you direct, whatever you want, whatever
11 you write, is carried forward by your technologist, by your
12 physicist, under your direction.

13 See, we're not saying that you have to have, in a
14 treatment plan, certain key parameters. They're pretty much
15 up to the way you would like to administer that therapy.

16 But we are saying that there are some key
17 parameters that we realize that, no matter who treats, if
18 you're going to use a wedge or let's say you're going to
19 beam modifying device, you have to use that beam modifying
20 device no matter what, unless you're going to somehow invent
21 a new method by which you can shape that beam, that not many
22 people are doing for Cobalt-60.

23 So you're going to have to have something to
24 address that key element. We're just saying that, under
25 your prescription or your written directive, that you

1 address that. Don't eliminate it, don't forget to put it
2 in, or don't let the technologist not see what you mean by
3 that directive.

4 MR. FLYNN: If we're interpreting this in
5 different ways can you imagine how the people in North
6 Dakota are going to interpret this?

7 Under treatment plan, should you put in
8 parentheses, 'such as computerized isodose curve or
9 associated calculations' as an example to explain what you
10 mean?

11 MR. BRICKNER: Under definitions they're going to
12 have to put a paragraph in on what a treatment plan is.

13 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, from this discussion
14 it's a vital matter which is still left rather vague as to,
15 one, it is necessary and, two, what is it really addressing
16 and what is it trying to catch or identify.

17 MR. TELFORD: It's trying to catch errors in
18 calculations, errors in the plan, in the planning.

19 MR. FLYNN: Some physicians have ordered
20 computerized unit planning and then never checked them until
21 the patient's finished treatment and then there's a problem
22 in the treatment plan that he ordered. Why did he order it
23 if he didn't check it.

24 MR. SMITH: Sometimes there are sub-calculations
25 done that aren't checked by the physicist.

1 MR. FLYNN: I think this idea was correct, to put
2 in parenthesis treatment plan, isodose distributions and
3 other calculations. Those in parenthesis. That covers
4 everything.

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: And copy in accordance with
6 the written directive.

7 MR. TELFORD: What if we took out that. I thought
8 I was hearing agreement a while ago that, if we took out in
9 accordance with and said are approved by the authorized and
10 responsible physician.

11 MR. DEYE: Yes.

12 MR. TELFORD: Well, we'll have to say authorized
13 user, I believe.

14 MR. DEYE: Yes. That's been a term for the same
15 thing.

16 MR. TELFORD: That's you.

17 MR. FLYNN: Is it?

18 MR. DEYE: Only an M.D. can be an authorized user.

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Or is, like the resident is
20 to approve?

21 MR. BRICKNER: No.

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No?

23 MR. BRICKNER: I want these teachers to work for
24 their money. They make more than I do anyway.

25 MR. TELFORD: Okay. Any other comments on number

1 8?

2 MR. SVENSSON: I have a comment on one objective
3 item. I've been listening to the discussion here and, of
4 course, these objectives are very specific in nature. And
5 almost all of the items we have come to the conclusion that
6 it is up to the individual institution or user to come up
7 with recommendations as to how to deal with these issues.

8 Earlier today we heard also that those
9 institutions, there are a number of institutions and a
10 number of authorized users out there that do not have good
11 quality assurance programs. The reason for that, as was
12 pointed out, is that they may not have access to qualified
13 experts.

14 Now it seems to me that, if the individual
15 authorized users are coming up with these kinds of programs
16 on their own, then there has to be a mechanism to make sure
17 that the program is reviewed by a qualified expert.

18 MR. BRICKNER: Paragraph. The licensee may make
19 modifications to the approved basic quality assurance
20 program -- may not.

21 All right. The licensee may make modifications to
22 the approved basic quality assurance program without NRC
23 approval only if the modifications do not decrease or
24 potentially decrease the effectiveness of the basic program.
25 The licensee shall furnish the modifications to the NRC

1 Regional Office within fifteen days of the modifications
2 being made.

3 Modifications that decrease or potentially
4 decrease the effectiveness of the program may not be
5 implemented without prior written approval from NRC.

6 They're telling you once your program is approved
7 you can't change it unless they know you changed it and say
8 it's okay.

9 MR. SVENSSON: My point though is that these
10 institutions that are now allowed to formulate their own
11 quality assurance programs may not have representation of
12 qualified experts. This is completely contrary to all those
13 voluntary efforts that ACR and ACMP have gone into. Where
14 the term qualified expert becomes a very pivotal point.

15 In fact, all those programs have to be reviewed
16 and implemented by qualified experts. I don't see that tie
17 to the qualifications from this particular program.

18 MR. TELFORD: How would you like us to do that?

19 MR. SVENSSON: Well, my question is, how do we
20 intend to do it? Because you are running the risk now that
21 someone out there comes up with a program that you approve
22 without the understanding whether that program represents
23 state-of-the-art or not.

24 Do you have the experts in house, because being an
25 authorized user is not necessarily the same as being a

1 qualified medical physicist or physician, if I understand
2 right.

3 MR. DEYE: I think, you know, it's interesting --
4 if we're jumping around, I'll jump --

5 MR. SVENSSON: No, no, no, no. This is not to
6 jump.

7 MR. TELFORD: No. This is on the objectives.

8 MR. BRICKNER: We've got some people out there
9 that are not physicians and not qualified physicists that
10 are authorized users?

11 MR. SVENSSON: No. What is an authorized user?

12 MR. CAMPER: An authorized user is a physician
13 that has presented their training and experience to the
14 agency, and has been found to meet some minimum level as set
15 forth in the Regulatory Guide. This is typically either
16 certification by the recognized boards or some minimum level
17 of didactic training and/or clinical experience.

18 MR. SVENSSON: Now, of course, the ACR program
19 requires a qualified medical physicist to approve the
20 physical aspects of the program, and these items here are
21 very much tied to physical aspects.

22 MR. CAMPER: I'm not sure if I understand where
23 you're going.

24 MR. TELFORD: He's saying we're not requiring
25 qualified medical physicists to be part of the program.

1 MR. SVENSSON: That's correct.

2 MR. CAMPER: And we can't do that?

3 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, you can.

4 MR. CAMPER: Here is the problem you get into.
5 You get into a question of, it's one thing to look at an
6 authorized user -- if I understand the context of your
7 question. Let me just take a shot at it. When we look at
8 authorized users, we say, "Okay, you got to show to us some
9 level of training and experience. It doesn't have to be
10 board certified." Are we still getting into the concept of
11 a qualified medical physicist? What is a qualified medical
12 physicist?

13 MR. SVENSSON: It's been defined. It's fairly
14 well defined.

15 MR. CAMPER: Let me just finish the answer. The
16 problem we have right now is that if we're talking about
17 radiation safety officers, we look at it and can call for a
18 certain level of training experience that a physicist has to
19 demonstrate, be it a health physicist or a medical
20 physicist, to be an RSO. Right now, we do not have a
21 requirement for some minimum level of training experience to
22 be a medical physicist or a health physicist or a
23 dosimetrist or a technologist.

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No. You have it --

25 MR. CAMPER: Let me finish. With the exception of

1 teletherapy --

2 MR. DEYE: Yes. As to the calibration of a cobalt
3 therapist, you do require credentials.

4 MR. CAMPER: Of course we do, and that's a state
5 level of practice. It's not a medical physicist across the
6 board.

7 MR. SVENSSON: But it has to be pointed out in
8 this document, because otherwise you leave yourself open for
9 the possibility that you are approving a program which does
10 not represent the state of the art of the volunteer efforts.

11 MR. CAMPER: I understand, and, you know, I may
12 personally share that concern, but the problem we've got is
13 I don't think anyone would argue that having a specific type
14 of individual recognized as a qualified expert to do
15 teletherapy calibrations and what have you is distinctly
16 different, if you will, than approving an overall quality
17 assurance program.

18 MR. TELFORD: How does the volunteer program do
19 it?

20 MR. SVENSSON: The volunteer program very clearly
21 spells out the meaning of a qualified medical expert and his
22 role in the program. It said on the first page, in the ACR
23 model program, exactly what that means and exactly what the
24 expectations of him is in regard to the program.

25 MR. TELFORD: Does everybody have to follow it?

1 MR. SVENSSON: We're not talking about that.

2 MR. BRICKNER: No, everybody does not have to
3 follow it. It's a suggested quality assurance program to
4 meet joint Commission requirements and to improve the
5 quality of your departmental function, but it's not a legal
6 requirement.

7 MR. SMITH: Do you make a distinction between
8 setting up a quality assurance program and carrying out a
9 quality assurance program, because carrying out one involves
10 all kinds of calibrations and so forth, which, of necessity,
11 requires a qualified expert. So do you make a distinction
12 between setting up the program and carrying it out, because
13 carrying it out, there's no question you need a qualified
14 expert because you have calibrations and other things
15 involved.

16 MR. TELFORD: Well, I'm not quite sure what Dr.
17 Svensson wants here. What we're saying here is that we've
18 got other sections of Part 35 in 10 CFR that address things
19 like calibration which have other requirements. Now, these
20 are in addition to all of those. But I thought that he was
21 searching for some use, some specification for qualified
22 medical physicists.

23 MR. SMITH: You see, I think somebody could set up
24 a quality assurance program because you -- but those
25 documents are written. I mean, you can just take them and

1 put them in place. But to carry it out, you'd need a
2 qualified expert to set it up -- you don't necessarily.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: There is a lot of discussion
4 when we come to how the program is to be implemented.

5 MR. PAYNE: I didn't mean to say I was jumping
6 around, but in your guide, you do indicate that audits will
7 be conducted following approved written policies and
8 procedures by qualified personnel who are not involved in
9 the activity being audited. In other words, a
10 radiotherapist should not be auditing his own prescriptions
11 because he's involved in that. That's interesting. That's
12 on page four of the Guide.

13 MR. TELFORD: We're not quite to the Guide yet.

14 MR. PAYNE: I know.

15 MR. TELFORD: Do you have a suggestion, Dr.
16 Svensson, for what we should do?

17 MR. CAMPER: And characterize that, if you can, as
18 it relates to one or more of the objectives.

19 MR. SVENSSON: Well, I think my question refers to
20 how you plan to ensure that the program that you are
21 accepting from these authorized users out there, when they
22 don't have a program, how you are going to ensure that that
23 program represents the state of the art of quality assurance
24 in radiation therapy.

25 MR. KLINE: See, the NRC does not insure it. The

1 licensee has to insure it to the NRC. See, it's their
2 responsibility. In other words, if they have to contact or
3 contract to a physicist that is qualified, that's their
4 option.

5 MR. SVENSSON: But you are going to accept the
6 program.

7 MR. KLINE: That's correct. We accept the program

8 --

9 MR. SVENSSON: On that basis.

10 MR. KLINE: Based on the review by licensed
11 reviewers in the NRC that will look at the basic QA program
12 that they submitted as they address each issue.

13 MR. SVENSSON: But those license reviewers may not
14 have the qualifications which is required by the volunteer
15 programs to come up with good quality assurance programs.

16 MR. KLINE: If we have a situation arise where we
17 have a highly technical program, where they address very
18 specific point-on-point specifications on how things are
19 going to be done that is beyond the scope of the license
20 reviewer, we do have the latitude to use consultants
21 contracted by the NRC.

22 We do have the Medical Advisory Committee that we
23 do frequently use to pass through qualifications of
24 individuals to see if they are qualified for the use of
25 material. We do have mechanisms by which we will not just

1 let a program go through the cracks if we don't feel that
2 they would be able to do what they say they're going to do.

3 But to come back and say you must hire a qualified
4 expert is beyond the scope or purview of the NRC. We cannot
5 dictate to individuals that they have to hire staff and
6 additional staffing to do things.

7 MR. SMITH: You can require certain kinds of
8 staff, and you already do.

9 MR. KLINE: Well, we don't address staffing needs.
10 We just say, If you want a license, you have to meet these
11 minimum qualifications.

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It could be done.

13 MR. BRICKNER: It's the user's problem to provide
14 himself with adequate physics to carry out the program.
15 Now, whether he does it on a contract basis or hires
16 somebody full time, that's his problem. If he doesn't have
17 adequate physics to carry out the program, I would assume
18 that their inspector is going to say, This quality assurance
19 program is not acceptable. You don't have anybody capable
20 of doing the work you said you're doing.

21 MR. SMITH: But you can cover that in your
22 objectives, can't you?

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Well, if I understand the
24 concern correctly -- let me try this again, and I think,
25 again, I'll bring out a statement that was sent to you in

1 writing by the College of Medical Physics. I think it is to
2 point out, if it has not as yet been recognized, that the
3 NRC presently does not have adequate personnel in terms of
4 numbers or appropriate training to effectively establish and
5 monitor a QA program as outlined in the Federal Register.
6 That was a statement we made, and we'd like to get a
7 response.

8 MR. TELFORD: How do you know that?

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Well, we made the statements,
10 and we are now asking for a response from you.

11 MR. TELFORD: Can I ask how you know that?

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Based on -- and we said here
13 we need to be careful not to repeat the difficulties we have
14 experienced in the past.

15 MR. TELFORD: That's an interesting allegation.
16 How do you know that?

17 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Because we have experience in
18 the past dealing with ill-qualified inspectors attempting to
19 be called experts in scrutinizing the teletherapy program.
20 So we gave you our concern. If you will now tell us, "Look,
21 we have adequate staff. We know what is a minimal QA
22 program. We know how to evaluate somebody's written QA
23 program," I think that is what I think you are after.

24 MR. SVENSSON: That is correct.

25 MR. TELFORD: That's a different kind of

1 statement. I mean, your statement was just an allegation
2 that the NRC doesn't have adequate staff based on your
3 observatic: of one or two inspector's performance. So what
4 question are you asking us?

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No, no. We raised a concern,
6 but wouldn't you want to then explain to us and say that
7 concern is unfounded? You have adequate, appropriate staff.
8 You have increased your staff. You are bringing in more
9 people. We are expanding the program.

10 MR. CAMPER: Let me try to get you focused, if I
11 may. Are you referring to, say, for example, page 1449 of
12 the Federal Register Notice, where we talk about an item C
13 1, 2, and 3, when we say, for example, each applicant for a
14 new license shall submit the appropriate NRC, blah, blah,
15 blah, blah. Each existing licensee shall submit blah, blah,
16 blah, blah. Are you saying that you're questioning the
17 agency's ability to review a quality assurance program that
18 is submitted and the adequacy o hat quality assurance?

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: We have concern about it,
20 okay? And there were some earlier statements made this
21 morning that you are out there also to try to help people
22 out in the Boondocks who don't have, quote, the "qualified
23 experts" or the expertise in-house to put together a state
24 of the art minimum QA program.

25 Similarly, we in the field have some concern, and

1 therefore we will need NRC to identify and tell us, "Your
2 concern is unfounded. These are the people that we have
3 added to the staff. This is the level of competence of
4 these individuals, and these are the ones who will be
5 scrutinizing these programs." Then we, I think, as
6 organized groups within our own associations, will feel a
7 little more confident that this program will be reasonable
8 successful.

9 What I think Dr. Svensson was trying to point out
10 was the ACR and the other documents, even though voluntary
11 in nature, have set the goal having been addressed by
12 qualified experts, both physicians and physicists -- and I'd
13 like to again also correct, if there's a misconception.
14 There is no intent here -- this is not a physics program.
15 This is not a physical QA program. This is a comprehensive
16 QA program. So there is a tremendous amount of input from
17 the physicians, as well as the physicists.

18 MR. TELFORD: Larry, can I make a suggestion that
19 you kind of give these folks a thumbnail sketch of the
20 people on your staff? But let me correct two things that
21 you said.

22 You said that we said earlier today that we wanted
23 to help those people in the hoodocks develop a program.
24 We're not helping them. We're going to require them to have
25 a minimum program. There is a big difference.

1 Secondly, this is not a comprehensive quality-
2 assurance program. This is a basic quality-assurance
3 program.

4 In the fall of 1987, we published an advance
5 notice of rulemaking for a comprehensive quality-assurance
6 program. A couple of years from now, we may or may not be
7 back talking about a comprehensive quality-assurance
8 program.

9 But let me assure you this is not comprehensive.

10 MR. CAMPER: I think what's more important is
11 that, if we look ahead and we see this rules becomes
12 effective and we look at the fact that there are going to be
13 license reviewers with NRC that will have to review
14 submitted quality-assurance program, part of the process of
15 doing that is going to be to develop what's called a
16 Standard Review Plan, which our reviewers would follow.

17 The Standard Review Plans and implementing this
18 program or any new program -- another one, for example, that
19 comes to mind, coming down the pipe, is -- it's very
20 controversial, far more controversial than this is -- is
21 Part 20. Okay?

22 Anytime you develop a new program and you're going
23 to have to expect to get into that program, then the agency
24 will take whatever steps are necessary to get the training
25 or the types of individuals that is necessary to review

1 those programs adequately.

2 Once this becomes a rule, if we assume that it
3 does, we're going through the process, then, of developing
4 inspection guidance. We're going to be developing a
5 Standard Review Plan. And we will utilize the existing
6 staff resources, which are extensive, in the current makeup
7 of our Headquarters group and/or ACUI or consultants or
8 contracts, whatever it takes for the agency to feel
9 comfortable that it has developed an adequate Standard
10 Review Plan and basis for evaluating quality-assurance
11 programs.

12 Now, I can't sit here and comment to you, because
13 you've had a bad experience with an inspector that you
14 didn't feel was competent to do the inspection, but I can
15 tell you that part of the process is to develop and pursue
16 the kinds of things that I was just getting at. It's hard
17 to be more specific than that.

18 Now, with regard to the point that John was
19 making, we do have staff right now at Headquarters that has
20 a fair amount of --

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It's a dialogue that I think
22 we've already put on record as expressing our concern, and
23 the way it goes from there, that's entirely left in the
24 hands of NRC. But I think, we, as organized societies, some
25 of us do have some serious concern, and that needed to be

1 aired in the discussion.

2 MR. TELFORD: Is there something that you would
3 like to see us do?

4 MR. SMITH: It's the other way around.

5 MR. TELFORD: I mean is that your point?

6 MR. SMITH: Why don't we go on? Because we can't
7 answer that question. You know, I don't know how we deal
8 with that right now, and there are lots of important items
9 on this agenda that we must get to.

10 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

11 Shall we go to the next paragraph?

12 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

13 MR. TELFORD: What we're calling the "Audit and
14 Evaluation Requirements."

15 MR. BRICKNER: What does "comprehensive" mean?

16 MR. TELFORD: We intend to say we'd like all parts
17 of the program to be annually reviewed.

18 MR. BOGARDUS: How many parts is that? Is it down
19 to every individual treatment or selective case histories,
20 or how comprehensive is comprehensive?

21 MR. TELFORD: We used the word "audit," because we
22 wanted to give the idea that you should sample the cases
23 that you have, take a random sample of the cases you had
24 over the last year.

25 MR. BOGARDUS: Wouldn't that be happening in our

1 normal QA process anyhow?

2 MR. TELFORD: It probably already is.

3 MR. BOGARDUS: And our QA minutes, wouldn't they
4 be sufficient?

5 MR. TELFORD: They probably are.

6 MR. BOGARDUS: Should we not sort of mention
7 something like that, instead of leaving as nebulous as an
8 annual comprehensive audit, which sounds to me like counting
9 beans in a large jar.

10 MR. SMITH: Well, "probably" is a difficult word
11 to deal with, too. You use "probably" too often here. When
12 there's a concern here about this, and you say "probably
13 are" doesn't give us much.

14 MR. TELFORD: Well, I had to say "probably,"
15 because I don't know the details of his program.

16 MR. BOGARDUS: A thousand patients a year. That's
17 going to be a big job.

18 MR. BRICKNER: We review 10 percent of our charts,
19 which is 1,200 charts a year, or 120 charts a year, in some
20 detail. We review those for the entire quality-assurance
21 program, and we review them for peer review.

22 Now, I can't think of anything that's in this
23 program that hasn't been looked at in that process, but a
24 report has not been generated aimed at your QA program
25 versus our QA program. But in the future, it could be. You

1 know, we could modify the review process of our QA program
2 to include whatever else is needed.

3 Then at the end of the year, can we simply say at
4 our annual meeting of the QA Committee, we have reviewed the
5 114 charts reviewed this year for many factors, including
6 NRC approval, and we found 7 deficits, and they are blah-de-
7 blah?

8 Now, does that constitute a comprehensive annual
9 review?

10 MR. TELFORD: You're really bringing up two points
11 here. One is what's the review program, and the second, how
12 do you report on it? Let's keep how you report on it until
13 the next step, until the next item we'll look at, which is
14 35.33. But I like everything I heard.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Okay.

16 MR. SMITH: You see, "comprehensive" could mean
17 you have to look at every document. On the other hand,
18 randomized selection could also be very accurate. But what
19 do you really mean by -- there is a concern about the word
20 "comprehensive" here.

21 MR. TELFORD: Give me your favorite word.

22 MR. SMITH: Random selection.

23 MR. BRICKNER: "Comprehensive," in this case,
24 meant all aspects of the program, not all charts you have
25 had.

1 MR. SMITH: That's what we're trying to really
2 determine.

3 MR. TELFORD: Like if you had 1,000 patients, if
4 you took 10 to 15 percent of those, just guessing, that
5 would probably be a representative sample, and if you
6 randomly selected those and you went through and you
7 compared them, what's supposed to have happened with what
8 did happen, and as Dr. Brickner says, you found 7 things
9 wrong, you put those -- here, let's just stick to what we've
10 got here.

11 You put that in the evaluation of the findings of
12 this review, and you took those to your management, whatever
13 that is, and there was a determination that the program was
14 still effective, in the face of this, and you have done
15 this. Or if you found two or those that needed modification
16 and you made those modifications, then you've done what's
17 asked for here.

18 MR. BOGARDUS: Now, let me put a wrinkle into your
19 10 percent then.

20 Very few of us run 100 percent of our business on
21 Cobalt. In fact, I doubt seriously if there is hardly
22 anybody left doing that. And you're talking strictly Cobalt
23 and/or Cesium units, of which there are very few left. We
24 do QA on probably 10 percent of our patients, but it
25 includes Cobalt, Linac, the whole nine yards of it.

1 Do we need to do 10 percent of our Cobalt
2 patients?

3 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

4 MR. BOGARDUS: So, it's 10 percent of all of your
5 patients, and that may be only three or four Cobalt patients
6 during the year, then, that have a review.

7 MR. TELFORD: Well, if it's just three or four, I
8 mean you could do all of them.

9 MR. BOGARDUS: No, I mean 3 or 4 -- maybe we only
10 treat 100 Cobalt patients in a year, so there's 10 of them.

11 MR. CAMPER: Well, let me just interject, if I
12 may.

13 I would submit to you that as you're going to do
14 with all aspects of this program, you're going to develop
15 what constitutes a comprehensive audit.

16 MR. BRICKNER: Okay. Then, once again, that's
17 another part of the program that, when we send you, if you
18 accept it, then all we've got to do is what we said we were
19 going to do. And if we say we're going to look at 10
20 percent of the Cobalt patients and you say that's okay,
21 that's all we've got to do.

22 MR. CAMPER: I dare say that as this process
23 unfolds -- getting back, as I said a while ago, to these
24 things -- when you start getting into developing a Standard
25 Review Plan and dealing with issues that come up in new

1 programs and what have you, certain things tend to fall out.

2 What will happen is there will be certain types of
3 deficiency questions that will be developed, and if -- in
4 the process, if the people look at this thing and they're
5 seeing a certain standard being created by the licensees as
6 a comprehensive program, those that are falling well outside
7 that realm will be readily easily identified.

8 But what constitutes a comprehensive program is
9 going to be something the licensee is going to be
10 determining and will be variable from institution. It
11 clearly wouldn't be the same in, say, a Sloane Kettering as
12 it would be in, say, you know, XYZ Community Hospital in the
13 middle of Montana.

14 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I think I need a point of
15 clarification.

16 Are we talking about the audit identified as item
17 B(1) on page 1449?

18 MR. TELFORD: That's correct.

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That's, then, different from
20 whatever internal audit that might take place within the
21 department staff for treating the patients. But the way I
22 understood this, this has to be done by somebody not
23 involved with the day-to-day care and treatment of these
24 patients, and secondly, this has to be done at no less -- at
25 a frequency not to exceed 12 months, and again, I want to

1 point out I think some of us are concerned -- and unless you
2 have some new data -- whether this was included in the pilot
3 study, I am not sure, but the NRC staff has not adequately
4 studied the significant time commitment and the personnel
5 required to do an effective QA or audit program.

6 Somewhere -- and maybe we are misquoting and mis-
7 referring to a statement made somewhere else, something
8 about that this will only require an additional nine hours
9 of effort per year. Somewhere in this document that we are
10 reviewing, there was some statement pertaining to that
11 additional documentation and that additional review process
12 would require only an additional nine hours of effort per
13 year.

14 So, we feel that something is missing, or we are
15 misunderstanding each other in what is expected.

16 MR. TELFORD: Do you do quarterly reviews now?

17 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: We do monthly reviews. We
18 did it ourselves.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: Where are we going to get these
20 people to do them from the outside?

21 MR. TELFORD: There is a misunderstanding. It's
22 not outside.

23 All we were trying to say in the guide is that you
24 shouldn't audit or review your own work. From a previous
25 discussion with Dr. Brickner -- let me use that example.

1 He has 9 or 12 technologists, and he has -- you
2 have a monthly review or something like that, where you may
3 choose one or two of the technologists to review everybody's
4 work. Now, if that person, as part of that audit, picks up
5 something that's theirs, maybe so; maybe they are, in that
6 sense, reviewing -- part of the audit is reviewing their own
7 work.

8 But in the main, they are reviewing other people's
9 work; they're not involved with all that. And if you're
10 worried about that, you can have two people act like a team
11 and use the buddy system, so that one person keeps the other
12 person honest when they come to their own work.

13 But you don't want to review your own work,
14 because you're blind to your own mistakes; you can't pick
15 them up.

16 MR. BRICKNER: Well, see, as we understood it, it
17 was to bring in -- I've got to hire something to come down
18 to Tulsa, Oklahoma, once a year to look at 10 percent of my
19 charts, which I'm sure would educate him and he could use
20 it, but nonetheless, I can't afford him.

21 MR. TELFORD: If you would like to do that, that's
22 probably okay. But we didn't have that in mind, that it
23 would require --

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I that a change from what was
25 originally intended? I mean if so, we'd like to know.

1 MR. TELFORD: No. No, it's not a change. It's
2 what we intended all along. It's just, somehow, the message
3 hasn't gotten across.

4 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Was it something specific in
5 the regulatory guide? I mean somewhere we obviously picked
6 this up, and I'm trying to flip pages.

7 MR. FLYNN: Regulatory Guide, page 4.

8 MR. CAMPER: The Reg. Guide does discuss that, and
9 you're correct. Again, this is a guide, not required of
10 people. But this guide will be changed. And the same
11 comment you are making we have heard in the field, the
12 problem of having a qualified expert.

13 The problem of having what is considered an
14 authority in the field that would be able to come in and do
15 this work can be a big impact on smaller institutions as
16 well as large and big programs and small. And we have had
17 that question posed, where -- what if we can't get somebody
18 in to audit our program that knows what they're auditing?
19 We're the only guy here that does the audit or does the
20 work. And this may be changed, because I realize -- I think
21 the staff realizes it is a problem, and it can be a big
22 impact.

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: On page 4, it clearly states
24 the audits will be conducted following approved, written
25 policies and procedures by qualified personnel who have not

1 been involved with the activity being audited.

2 MR. CAMPER: If you decide to accept the program.
3 Don't forget, there is an option. You can modify any
4 sentence in this page.

5 MR. TELFORD: We're a little too deep into
6 discussion of the guide, but those words still don't say
7 that. That says people who are not involved; i.e., don't
8 audit your own work. If there's another person from down
9 the hall --

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: You are leaving certain
11 things for interpretation that can be interpreted poorly by
12 different people, including your own inspectors.

13 MR. TELFORD: That's a good point. We hear you.
14 We'll fix that.

15 MR. BRICKNER: You might wish to consider that a
16 great many of the institutions -- certainly not all -- will
17 have quality-assurance/improvement hospital committees, and
18 it would be perfectly rational for me to audit my department
19 if I do it with the hospital's quality-assurance person at
20 my side to, as you say, keep me honest. Here is a person
21 who is trained in auditing quality-assurance work. They
22 will need some guidance about doses and things.

23 But we could do our own charts ourselves with
24 somebody outside of the department who understands the audit
25 business, and you will have to clear up that we don't have

1 to bring somebody from out of town or another hospital,
2 because that's the interpretation we have.

3 MR. SMITH: Almost everyone really believes that
4 you're talking about an outside expert that you have to
5 bring in to audit your program.

6 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I saw a draft of a state
7 regulation, New York State, and they clearly indicate there
8 that you need an expert from outside the institution to come
9 in and audit or double-check their measurements. So, it
10 will filter in if we are not careful about the wording.
11 That was the concern.

12 MR. TELFORD: Well, we hear you. We even agree.
13 We don't want somebody, necessarily, from outside your
14 organization. Somebody from within the organization can do
15 this annual review.

16 But just for this paragraph, what it say, an
17 annual review to review all, audit all aspects of the
18 program, a management evaluation of the results, a
19 management determination that the program is still
20 effective, modifications if required. What would you do
21 with that?

22 My sense is that you're already doing it monthly
23 or quarterly. To answer another one of your questions; no,
24 you don't have to duplicate. If you're doing it monthly,
25 just stack up 12 of them and you've got it. If you're doing

1 it quarterly, stack up four of them and you've got it.

2 MR. CAMPER: Your current mechanism by which you
3 comply with -- well, not comply, but follow the guidelines
4 of JCHO is very similar in concept to what could be as a
5 possible mechanism by a comprehensive audit program, or if
6 you had outside consultants coming, reviewing their audits,
7 if you already have them, and compiling the data to show
8 trends, to show how many errors you had on a certain
9 frequency, annually.

10 Then you can look at mechanisms by which you can
11 change your focus or your area of concern in that program.
12 These quarterly meetings and this final documentation is
13 already inherent in JCHO's peer reviews.

14 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Some of us may be having
15 these problems, but I think, again, a word of caution: I
16 don't think one has studied this carefully as to the impact
17 of additional personnel and cost to any one licensee. I
18 mean, we just heard earlier that you have to convince your
19 own administration that you need additional staff.

20 Here's one example that he gave in his department
21 where he has one full time technologist assigned as the QA
22 tech. You have to go and justify. Now, that is additional
23 cost to the hospital.

24 Then if one also requires as a complement later
25 on, the reporting mechanisms to upper management, the

1 written report, all this takes time and effort and
2 therefore, cost. Our feeling was, unless there is no
3 information built in the pilot study, that this has not been
4 carefully thought out, the impact of this program.

5 MR. CAMPER: The impact has been thought out,
6 moreso than you think in regards to some of the preliminary
7 information that we've collected and are currently
8 documenting and analyzing regarding the pilot program
9 itself, which does address cost elements and time which we
10 will, I guess, eventually be able to discuss at a later
11 time.

12 We don't have all that information in front of us,
13 but we have spent a lot of effort looking at that and we
14 have discussed this with each facility during the site
15 visits. We have collected real numbers, not speculative,
16 not theoretical, not projected, but real numbers. They
17 participated and we have the actual dollar values.

18 I will leave it to John to finish.

19 MR. TELFORD: Let's see if we can dichotomize here
20 because you're lumping both the performance of the annual
21 review and the reporting of it, and we shouldn't be doing
22 that.

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: You see, to do the annual
24 review, there's a lot of process and documentation.

25 MR. TELFORD: All right.

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That's before you can even
2 get to reporting. The next phase is management evaluation.
3 For the management to be evaluated, you have to have
4 something in writing, okay, and additional meetings between
5 management and departmental personnel. All this takes time
6 and effort, even before we go to reporting outside the
7 institution.

8 Some of those big centers may not have this
9 problem.

10 MR. TELFORD: You said to go outside the
11 institution.

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No, when we say we come back
13 in the later steps of reporting, if need be, there are
14 incidents that have to be reported and that's a different
15 level of activity.

16 Some of those big centers may not have the problem
17 and maybe you could get enough feedback from the smaller
18 centers.

19 MR. TELFORD: We covered conducting the annual
20 review. You're all familiar with that; you do it all the
21 time.

22 Let me ask you this: where it says management
23 evaluation of the audits, what aspect of management would
24 you like to have active here?

25 MR. BRICKNER: Quality Assurance Committee in the

1 hospital.

2 MR. TELFORD: If there's not one of those?

3 MR. BRICKNER: Well, then they're not approved by
4 the Joint Commission. You don't have to worry about it
5 being a radiotherapy client.

6 MR. TELFORD: How about a private practice, a
7 private teletherapy practice?

8 MR. PAYNE: You have a problem with the private
9 practice, say, a nuclear medicine license, and to do it in
10 an office practice, they are the management.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Bob says to just close them. We
12 could use the business at the hospital.

13 MR. PAYNE: I don't know what you would say.

14 MR. BRICKNER: Board of Directors.

15 MR. PAYNE: It may just be a practice of two
16 doctors and they run a nuke med office, one of the mobile
17 nukes.

18 MR. BRICKNER: So that's the Board, the two guys.

19 MR. TELFORD: So that is the licensee management
20 in that case?

21 MR. BRICKNER: Who is the licensee? Management is
22 the licensee, the licensee is the management and there's a
23 new --

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: My understanding of NRC's
5 definition of management, unless you want to change it, is

1 that because you have a licensee and there's a management
2 overseeing this licensee, isn't that the current terminology
3 of management within current NRC licensing procedures.

4 Is that hospital administrators who are the
5 management?

6 MF. TELFORD: It's the licensee.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No, no, who is the
8 management, not the licensee.

9 MR. CAMPER: Management is typically, if I
10 understand what you're getting at, management is typically
11 is characterized in the licensing process, as an individual
12 who is responsible for the licensee. It's an individual who
13 is in a position to make decisions and commit financial
14 resources of the institution.

15 This typically is the hospital administrator or
16 someone in that type of managerial position.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Or partners in a partnership.

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Many have interpreted this as
19 now the next evaluation is at the hospital administrative
20 level and the hospital administration designates this to a
21 QA committee within the hospital and that probably is
22 acceptable.

23 MR. CAMPER: Again, the licensees will have to
24 submit their individual qualification programs on a case-by-
25 case basis and they will be reviewed accordingly. I would

1 submit to you that if an institution comes in and it's
2 hospital management or its management partner identifies the
3 fact that a management audit team, a quality control
4 organization, if you will, has been set up to review these
5 kinds of things, that is not uncommon at all.

6 It's happening all the time right now in the
7 practice of medicine. I don't think the hospital -- in
8 reality, I don't think a hospital administrator is really
9 going to want you to bring up your radiation therapy
10 department records and set them down on the desk and say,
11 take a look at these. That's not going to happen.

12 There's going to be some management structure in
13 place, a committee or something of that sort, that's
14 typically going to involve the department head and what have
15 you. There's going to be a management review process there.

16 MR. PAYNE: Hospitals shouldn't be a problem.
17 Hospitals are going to -- our hospital has created a -- we
18 call it quality management. We used to call it quality
19 assurance and now we call it quality management. We're
20 using the Deming model.

21 It's ongoing quality improvement. We would do
22 exactly that. We would take our comprehensive audit and we
23 would submit it to the Quality Management Department.
24 That's not a problem. I would think that every hospital is
25 okay there, or every clinic.

1 The problem you're going to have and the problem
2 will be the private practices which are just physician
3 groups; either one physician or a group of physicians.
4 They'll just have to develop their own program, I guess, as
5 to how they can conduct their audit. Then they are they, so
6 they can just do it twice.

7 MR. TELFORD: Where we say on page 1449, Paragraph
8 B1, where we say, licensee management, in Line 7, licensee
9 management. Would you like to see something other than
10 that? Would you like to see management or designee or
11 Quality Management Committee or Quality Assurance Committee?

12 MR. BRICKNER: No. If you start designing it for
13 us, you're going to screw somebody. Management means
14 management.

15 MR. TELFORD: Or designee.

16 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. When you say management,
17 management is whoever the boss says management is.

18 MR. PAYNE: Whoever owns the license. The license
19 is given to a something. It's usually like a physicians'
20 group, you know, for instance, Minneapolis Radiology, PA.

21 MR. BRICKNER: Management or designee.

22 MR. PAYNE: So, they're the owner of that license
23 and they're responsible for it.

24 MR. BRICKNER: If you start defining it too
25 narrowly, you're going to make an impossible situation for

1 some poor guy.

2 MR. TELFORD: Maybe in the preamble, we could say
3 that it's okay for a designee. It's okay to use a Quality
4 Assurance Committee. It's okay to use a Quality Management
5 Committee.

6 What would you like to see changed in Paragraph
7 B1?

8 MR. SMITH: The management would be the ones to
9 implement modifications. The management will recommend
10 modifications? The management will implement them.

11 MR. TELFORD: Require the implementation of?

12 MR. SMITH: Certainly, they'll not be implementing
13 anything.

14 MR. TELFORD: Promptly require modifications
15 within 30 days, something like that?

16 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, that's better.

17 MR. TELFORD: Okay, what else?

18 MR. BRICKNER: It says what you want. What you
19 want is an audit and something done about it. If you say
20 management or designee, you cut some slack on how specific
21 it is and you've made it broad enough so that everybody can
22 get in the tent.

23 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Suntharalingam, is there
24 anything else you'd like to see changed here in B1?

25 [No response.]

1 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Flynn?

2 MR. FLYNN: I just see this word, prevent. I
3 would but that as will prevent versus should prevent, but
4 I'm not going to argue about that. It implies that it will
5 eliminate -- by having institutions change, but that's
6 okay; we talked about that before.

7 MR. TELFORD: Okay, this is after the fact, but
8 the audit has found two mistakes that were made last year
9 that can be fixed. So, modifications are made to the QA
10 program with the thought in mind of fixing those two
11 mistakes.

12 Those modifications that you make; aren't you
13 making those with the idea that you would prevent those from
14 occurring? In fact, they would not have occurred if you had
15 had these procedures in place?

16 MR. SMITH: Actually, if you didn't put these
17 things and you found the incidence in the first place,
18 you're negligent, because you don't wait a year later to do
19 this. If you found an error in something, you don't wait
20 till a yearly audit, for Christ's sake, to do something.

21 MR. BRICKNER: Well, you could report it in the
22 audit that these mistakes were noted and the program was
23 modified.

24 MR. PAYNE: That is ridiculous and silly in the
25 audit to find something that goes back to the beginning of

1 the year.

2 MR. TELFORD: That's a good point.

3 MR. BRICKNER: If that's your requirement, that's
4 what we'll do.

5 MR. TELFORD: Good point.

6 MR. BRICKNER: You might put in there that
7 corrective actions taken in the interim will be summarized
8 in the audit.

9 MR. TELFORD: Yes, that's good.

10 MR. SMITH: You don't really want to recommend
11 corrective action by checking a yearly audit.

12 MR. TELFORD: We would, of course, like to see
13 happen what you said.

14 MR. SMITH: You don't want a system that's
15 producing errors in place for a year before you take
16 corrective action.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Moving right along to the fun part
18 of the afternoon, --

19 MR. TELFORD: Is everybody willing to move to the
20 reporting requirements?

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Can we just stop? Again, I
22 address that particular concern. Can one just stop at
23 saying the licensee's management shall evaluate each of
24 these audits, including any corrective actions to determine
25 the effectiveness of the basic quality assurance program,

1 period?

2 MR. TELFORD: You are in Paragraph B1?

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, yes. Where it says, the
4 licensee's management, and I have said, licensee's
5 management or designee or whatever it is, shall evaluate
6 each of these audits and any corrective actions implemented,
7 to determine the effectiveness of the basic quality
8 assurance program, period.

9 MR. TELFORD: That's good language. Then the
10 licensee shall maintain records of audits and --

11 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: And management evaluation. I
12 have a problem with this phrase, in an auditable form. Is
13 that defined somewhere? I mean, you already have an audit.

14 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

15 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Now you want it specifically
16 in a form that the NRC can audit it?

17 MR. TELFORD: That means the records are
18 available. They're legible and in a form that can be read.

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: What does that phrase, in an
20 auditable form mean?

21 MR. TELFORD: What I just said.

22 MR. CAMPER: It means it can be reviewed. You
23 don't want it on microfiche.

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It says the licensee shall
25 maintain records of each audit and management evaluation for

1 three years.

2 MR. TELFORD: Right.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: What does the phrase, in an
4 auditable form, mean? It immediately then says, has NRC
5 defined what form they want that in?

6 MR. CAMPER: Are your record that you maintain
7 that an inspector can look at in auditable form?

8 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes.

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, then, what does that mean?

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Somebody raised the question
11 that they can read our reports or they didn't say it's not
12 in a format that agrees with what we can audit.

13 MR. CAMPER: Our inspectors go into institutions
14 all over the United States and they see records and forms in
15 every shape, form, color, creed imaginable. If you can
16 review them and make a determination as to whether the
17 records are thorough and complete and what have you, then
18 they are auditable.

19 MR. PAYNE: I'll make a comment here and that is,
20 if they're auditable, if the people are there -- we have
21 surprise inspections. I have definite obligations on my
life, my job, and when we have surprise inspections, the
records may not be in auditable form because they may not
say, this is the audit.

25 We're going to have to -- I'm sorry I interjected

1 this here, but the NRC is going to have to change its policy
2 if they expect to get a good inspection onsite. They cannot
3 just show up at 8:00 in the morning and expect me to drop my
4 implant that I've got. I've got a 10:00 implant. I've got
5 a iodine case at 1:30 and I've got a meeting offsite at
6 3:00.

7 I cannot stop those activities to conduct a
8 surprise inspection. End of comment.

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, I would make a couple of
10 comments. One is that for the inspection program to have
11 credence, there is a need to have unannounced inspections.
12 Secondly, I really don't think you want the NRC to tell you
13 how to keep all of your records.

14 I really think that you'd have trouble with that.
15 I think most licensees would have trouble with NRC dictating
16 to you the form, format and style that you will keep your
17 records in. I really think that would cause a lot of
18 complaints.

19 It's kind of a no-win situation.

20 MR. PAYNE: True.

21 MR. SMITH: You have them all together in some
22 place so that they can be read and understood when somebody
23 looks at them; is that what you mean?

24 MR. CAMPER: Generally -- to try not be hung up on
25 this term -- generally, this concept of auditable, as I

1 said, means to be able to be subject to review.

2 Is that fair, from an inspection standpoint?

3 MR. KLINE: There's a lot of time involved, I
4 guess, during the inspection process, and this varies among
5 individuals and based on facilities and what the inspectors
6 look for when they inspect. But there can be a large
7 involvement of time that is a waste of time because records
8 cannot be retrieved because records are misplaced or lost or
9 somebody took the computer disk home. So -- and there is a
10 requirement which says you must have those records available
11 within a reasonable time upon request for inspection. So
12 this requirement is not new in that sense.

13 MR. SMITH: This is nothing new of us to do this.
14 We can do this. This is -- this is easy, let's go.

15 MR. TELFORD: Does anybody object to taking a 5-
16 minute coffee break, stretch a little bit?

17 [Short recess.]

18 MR. TELFORD: Okay, let's to back on the record.

19 Okay, next, do we want to discuss the reporting
20 requirements, the 35.33 and the 35.34, these proposed
21 reporting requirements. There's -- there's a page in your
22 handout that's labeled "current requirements." I put that
23 there to remind you what -- what's currently in 10 CFR.
24 Hopefully you're already familiar with that, but when you
25 see some of these repeated, we may have repeated it because

1 it's a current requirement.

2 But it's still open for discussion because part of
3 our charter is to revisit the definition of
4 misadministration. So, let's keep 2 things in mind here.
5 Defining the occurrences which would be a
6 misadministration or an event or unintended deviation, and
7 those things which ought to be reported some place and how
8 those ought to be reported.

9 MR. BRICKNER: I would suggest to you that if
10 we're going to use the word "misadministration," with its
11 connotation of a grievous error, that that be limited to the
12 first 3 items on your list. That is, the wrong source, the
13 wrong patient or the wrong route. From that point forward,
14 we're talking about variations in dose or variations in
15 success of -- or variations in preciseness, and that's
16 different to me.

17 The term misadministration is such a loaded term,
18 at least in my mind, medical/legally, that I would not like
19 to refer to it now.

20 In the second category, starting with item 4, we
21 need to probably talk about each of these. I don't know
22 anything about radiopharmaceuticals and would leave that to
23 anybody here that does. I don't know that 50 percent dose
24 variation is important or not in a diagnostic environment,
25 it would be in a therapeutic environment.

1 I should think if I were treating with P32
2 interabdominally or systemically or if I was treating with
3 iodine for metastatic thyroid cancer, at a variation of 50
4 percent, I'd want somebody to be -- I would think it would
5 be legitimate for you to say somebody should be aware that
6 you were off by that much, and if it happened very many
7 times, we need to have a talk.

8 Now, whether we have to get on the phone and call
9 you about it or whether it appears as a top line item in the
10 manual audit for your inspector to look at, is something
11 perhaps we should discuss or debate.

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I guess, so that we're all on
13 the correct wavelength here, we are now addressing what is
14 in 35.33, is that it?

15 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes.

17 MR. TELFORD: It's summarized on this page.

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, but there is somewhere
19 earlier --

20 MR. TELFORD: No, no, no.

21 MR. BRICKNER: Oh, no?

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: But there is --

23 MR. TELFORD: You made some good suggestions.

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Are we also commenting on
25 something on page 1442. There are not specifically in there

1 when they put this out for public comment -- ask for the
2 proper use of the term "misadministration," and the choice
3 or use of the word "event."

4 MR. TELFORD: We're on the page 1447, the
5 discussion of 35.33, or about the 5th page of your handout
6 that's labeled "Reporting Requirements," 35.33.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: To get to those --

8 MR. TELFORD: Now, if you would, Dr. Brickner made
9 some general remarks about the use of the term
10 misadministration that I think carries across everything.

11 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, but to get to those,
12 wouldn't you think that we need to discuss a little about
13 the use of the term misadministration and the use of the
14 term events?

15 MR. TELFORD: Please, go right ahead.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I think we tend to endorse
17 what Dr. Brickner said in terms of what might be a serious
18 problem, which was identified as item 1, 2 and 3 on the --

19 MR. BRICKNER: I was looking at the wrong page,
20 but, still --

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, but -- but it's some --
22 it's repetitious -- it's repetitious --

23 MR. BRICKNER: -- wrong patient, wrong isotope,
24 wrong route.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It's items 1, 2 and 3 of our

1 current requirements, still serious in nature, that they can
2 be considered as misadministration.

3 MR. TELFORD: Now, with respect to 35.33, we've
4 divided those into events and misadministrations. Now
5 events are those things that get reported back to the
6 licensee management, back to your -- to your department,
7 back to your quality assurance committee or quality
8 management committee, whatever licensee management
9 designates. Those things are errors or mistakes that are
10 less onerous than misadministrations, is the intent.

11 Now, do you find this concept useful at all?

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Well, again, somewhere
13 earlier on you're throwing another distinction between
14 misadministration and an event and say a misadministration
15 is indicative of inadequate quality assurance on the part of
16 the licensee, and then you say misadministration involves
17 certain error in the administration of by bi-product
18 material.

19 MR. TELFORD: What page are you reading from?

20 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: 1442, in this description
21 there. And then you go on to say, and other events that
22 essentially involve deviations from procedures. So, you're
23 making the distinction between a misadministration a an
24 error in administering the bi-product material.

25 MR. TELFORD: We've attempted to list those right

1 here on this page.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: This is not reporting
3 requirements. Yes, but first you need to define what is
4 misadministration and what is an event before you go to what
5 is reportable.

6 MR. TELFORD: It's all right here.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It's all right there?

8 MR. TELFORD: Let me lead you through this. We've
9 done 2 things at once here. We have an operational
10 definition for what an event is. In other words, 35.33(A),
11 1, 2 and 3, those things are events. You make one of those
12 mistakes, you have an event by definition. So that's what
13 they are.

14 MR. BRICKNER: That's reportable in-house.

15 MR. TELFORD: The idea is to have those reported
16 in-house. Is that concept useful to you?

17 MR. SMITH: Yes, it is. I think there was some
18 confusion before of whether both events and
19 misadministrations will be reported in the same way.
20 Apparently they are reported both in-house -- they're all
21 reportable events -- they're reportable incidents, let's
22 say.

23 MR. BRICKNER: Events are reported to your QA and
24 they will see it, NRC will become aware of it on an annual
25 audit. A misadministration will be reported to the NRC as

1 well as to your administration and yet to be determined in
2 this discussion. Hopefully outside peoples who don't have
3 any business being reported to.

4 Misadministrations then diagnostically are items,
5 as I mentioned: wrong patient, wrong pharmaceutical, wrong
6 route, as well as a variation in dose of 50 percent. Does
7 anybody have any trouble with the 50 percent variation? Do
8 you concur that that's a misadministration in a diagnostic
9 setting? I don't know anything about diagnostics.

10 MR. SMITH: Well, I don't know. I would say that
11 you're talking about --

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That is what we are largely
13 accepting today.

14 MR. BRICKNER: Have you spoken with nuclear
15 medicine organizations, or what was the feedback from your
16 pilot study on this 50 percent variation in diagnostic
17 usage?

18 MR. TELFORD: The feedback that we're getting on
19 thresholds, in general, like 50 percent is that, as was
20 stated earlier this morning, we would like -- most licensees
21 feel that those things that need to be reported to the NRC
22 are those that both exceed some difference -- some
23 percentage difference.

24 For example, administered dose is 50 percent
25 different from what was prescribed, and it exceeds some

1 threshold level because what you're after is trying to
2 capture those events that are threatening, that have the
3 potential to cause harm, that are -- that truly mean
4 something; whereas, in some cases, 50 percent might mean
5 something, in other cases, it might not. So there's an
6 additional threshold that's -- that's captured on the next
7 page under (D), but these are current requirements.

8 What we're attempting to do is to solicit ideas
9 for how to modify these thresholds. For example, they're 50
10 percent different currently it says and the organ dose is
11 greater than 2 rem and the whole body is greater than a half
12 rem.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Wait, there's no "and" in there, as
14 I read this.

15 MR. TELFORD: Well (D) says that "the licensee
16 will notify the NRC if you have a B missing."

17 MR. BRICKNER: (A) or (B)?

18 MR. TELFORD: (A) or (B), in other words, an event
19 or a misadministration, if you exceed one of the following -

20 -

21 MR. BRICKNER: So you can be, you can have (B)(2)

22 --

23 MR. TELFORD: (B)(2), yes.

24 MR. BRICKNER: -- and if it didn't meet any of the
25 3 criteria in (D), you wouldn't have to notify?

1 MR. TELFORD: Right.

2 MR. BRICKNER: Well, see, this is more complex
3 than my mind was quite ready for.

4 MR. TELFORD: But what I want to offer for a
5 suggestion is that we talk about these thresholds because
6 that's, in our mind, the way that we build in some
7 meaningfulness in the reporting requirements.

8 MR. SMITH: Well, I think you have to because most
9 of those misadministrations ar diagnostic. Doses of more
10 than 50 percent still would have meaning -- no meaning, in
11 terms of injury to patients. I think you have to have these
12 qualifiers in terms of (D). I think that's important.

13 MR. TELFORD: We have had suggestions from, I
14 believe, the ACMP and the SMN that we rely on something like
15 50 percent different and it's clinically significant, or it
16 causes harm to the patient. But my difficulty with that is
17 -- is that if we use those words then, among the 2,000
18 licensees that are NRC licensees facilities, we'd have 1,001
19 definitions of those terms. So, we're attempting to use
20 some sort of uniform -- think about using some sort of
21 uniform threshold that would say, you exceed this dose.

22 MR. BRICKNER: I don't know anything about an
23 organ dose greater than 2 rem or a whole body dose greater
24 than 0.5 rem.

25 MR. FLYNN: I was going to ask the question, what

1 is the general public, in a hospital setting, allowed in a
2 corridor? For example, a patient in a room next to a
3 patient getting brachytherapy; what is the patient in the
4 adjoining room allowed to get maximum -- unavoidable --

5 MR. TELFORD: That's where these doses came from.

6 MR. FLYNN: 500 MR?

7 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

8 MR. FLYNN: That's Y4?

9 MR. SMITH: That's a yearly allowable amount.

10 These are entirely --

11 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It's going to change?

12 MR. TELFORD: That's out of the new Part 20, but
13 this particular number -- I don't think it -- it's the half
14 -- it's the 5 rem annual to workers that might change.

15 MR. CAMPER: Part 20 is occupational.

16 MR. TELFORD: That's -- we're saying that's where
17 these numbers came from originally, but these -- these
18 numbers are open for discussion -- open for suggestion for --
19 -- if you don't feel --

20 MR. PAYNE: I'll be a devil's advocate. I just
21 got a call about 3 weeks ago from a physician. They did
22 just what I told you earlier. A patient came in to this --
23 this was a hospital and -- north -- a small hospital --
24 community hospital outside of the metro and the Twin City
25 and they gave -- they did a lung scan. They did -- they did

1 a technetium aerosol for the ventilation part and they gave
2 technetium macro aggregate albumin for the perfusion part
3 and the patient really should have had a CT lung scan.

4 So the physician reading this said this was an
5 inappropriate exam. They went ahead and did the CT exam.
6 Then the patient happened to be a nuclear medicine worker --
7 I mean a nuclear reactor worker, he looked at Monticello,
8 the nuclear reactor plant, so he knew about radiation and he
9 said, "I want to know how much dose I got from that
10 'misadministration' of the lung scan."

11 So I got called as a consultant/physicist. I
12 could handle the technetium albumin problem. That's --
13 there are handbooks, it's great. The aerosol, I couldn't
14 handle. I found no data whatsoever on the aerosol. So I
15 called Syncor, Syncor is a big nuclear pharmacy. I said, is
16 the package insert? The radiopharmacist says, good look,
17 there is no package insert for technetium aerosol. He said,
18 "I'll get you some data." I'm still waiting for the data.

19 So there are going to be situations out there
20 where even good physicists aren't going to be able -- then
21 the next thing I'm going to have to do is I'll say, well now
22 how did -- is this an old man? What was his ventilation
23 rate? How many breaths did he take? What did it look like?
24 Let me look at the films. I'm going to have one heck of a
25 time deciding whether he got 2 rems to his lungs or not.

1 I'm just posing this as a pragmatic problem.

2 MR. SMITH: That was going to be my next question
3 -- how in the hell are you going to ask us to interpret?
4 It's nice to say this and it's compatible with other kinds
5 of exposure levels but determining this but determining this
6 in all relevance is going to be real problematic.

7 MS. PICCONE: The way you're doing it right now,
8 this is a current requirement so for the most part if you
9 use the product information there are some cases like that
10 -- but I mean those are out of the routine as well.

11 Normally you can just use the package insert.

12 That's a current requirement now.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Well, what the current requirement
14 then is that or what you proposed requirement is, if the
15 dose varies from what you intended by more than 50 percent
16 and exceeds one year's allowable dose, it is to be reported.

17 MR. CAMPER: No. If it exceeds five times or 2
18 rem to the organ or --

19 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, sir, I understand -- or five-
20 fold or exceeds one year.

21 MR. CAMPER: Right, and let me just throw
22 something else out too to add to the discussion.

23 As it turns out the 2 rem criteria encompasses
24 about 90 percent of the procedures that are performed in
25 nuclear medicine because of the bladder dose.

1 What you end up with is a number that if you look
2 at (D) above, you go back to (A) and (B) then?

3 Basically what happens is it catches almost
4 everything that takes place because of that criteria.

5 MR. BRICKNER: Well, then that obviously is not a
6 very good number because you picked a number that's the
7 normal expected result and it should be something
8 significantly greater than the normal result. If the
9 bladder dose from the normal, properly-conducted study is 2
10 rem and you are concerned about those that might have
11 meaning to the patient, shouldn't we be talking about 10 rem
12 to the bladder or 5 rem to any organ or something higher?

13 MR. CAMPER: Those are excellent comments and
14 that's what we were going to ask you.

15 MR. SMITH: I was going to point up the fact, Ted,
16 that these levels are levels that patients might receive in
17 many diagnostic radiology procedures as a regular course of
18 events.

19 MR. BRICKNER: Well, I would suggest to you that
20 you follow line 2 in which you said five-fold error in
21 dosage, that five-fold is significant and that certainly
22 seems a reasonable thing to say -- five times your intention
23 is an error, and just multiply 2 rem and 0.5 rem by 5 and
24 say at those levels that is significant to the patient --
25 for lack of -- or get a consultation with a good radiation

1 biologist if there's one available and say what level does
2 it mean anything? We know that 2 rem doesn't cause cystitis
3 and doesn't cause leukemia and doesn't hospitalize the
4 patient.

5 MR. SMITH: -- in the regular course of events,
6 how could it be a misadministration?

7 MR. FLYNN: Because it has to be in error also.

8 MR. SMITH: Still doesn't make sense, if you use
9 the same levels that people normally would be allowed to
10 receive.

11 MR. CAMPER: Well, for example, certain things
12 might -- I think that most people would agree that there are
13 certain categories of these events, if you will, that would
14 be fair to characterize as a misadministration: wrong
15 patient, wrong pharmaceutical, wrong rather than
16 misadministration without any kind of dose rate or criteria
17 but then you start getting into things like, okay, well,
18 it's so many times an error for the intended dose. Well,
19 then, there ought to be perhaps some qualifier or some
20 threshold if you will that is effect-related, for example,
21 and then what constitutes an effect that you what to go with
22 and things like that?

23 I think that's what we are really getting at.

24 MR. BRICKNER: I should the think the dose that
25 would be expected in the average person to cause a reduction

1 in the white count or reduction in the platelet count is in
2 effect dose and a biologist hopefully could give you a
3 number for that observable effect like that.

4 MR. TELFORD: Like an observable effect like that.

5 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

6 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: But NRC reasoning, to jump
7 from a 50 percent difference in prescribed dose to now a
8 factor of 5 or five-fold as what is reportable to NRC.

9 MR. TELFORD: I don't follow your question.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: In (B)(2) misadministration,
11 diagnosing and requiring a report says any diagnostic use
12 that ever resulted in administered dose differing from the
13 prescribed dose by more than 50 percent.

14 MR. TELFORD: Yes?

15 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Now I am just asking for what
16 the pattern of reasoning to say that it now becomes
17 reportable to NRC?

18 MR. TELFORD: Yes?

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: If it involved a five-fold
20 error in the dose.

21 Was there some relationship between the jump from
22 50 percent to five-fold? Did five-fold have a significance?

23 MS. PICCONE: It was an effort to reduce the
24 number of reports, the number of misadministrations that you
25 would report to NRC so that the first thing you're quoting

1 is the definition, part of the definition of a
2 misadministration and then they looked at it and said, well,
3 do we want to hear about all of these, so what can we do to
4 limit the ones we hear about?

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, unless there is some
6 clinical significance to this five-fold error is my
7 question.

8 MR. TELFORD: No, you are just sort of logically
9 trying to encompass the ones that are meaningful.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, but earlier on if I
11 understood the statement correctly it said if you had a 50
12 percent difference you already are giving an organ dose,
13 bladder dose approaching 2 rem.

14 Is that what was said earlier on?

15 MR. TELFORD: No.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That's not?

17 MR. BRICKNER: What he said was the usual -- the
18 normal bladder dose for most isotopic studies is around 2
19 rem.

20 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: So that would increase it by
21 50 percent so then item numbers 2 and 3 are vitally
22 differing in their requirements.

23 MR. TELFORD: Understand that these are current
24 requirements. What you are looking at is currently in 10
25 CFR. What we are asking for is how did you like -- first of

1 all, does the concept of saying it should be reportable to
2 the NRC if it is X percent different and exceeds Y rem, does
3 that concept appeal to you?

4 We're trying to capture --

5 MR. PAYNE: I guess the Y rem concerns me because
6 we have never, the difficulty here is defining radiation
7 that's acceptable.

8 I realize that this did not generate, potentially
9 did not generate benefit -- you know, the risk benefit ratio
10 and how much radiation can patients received and still be
11 okay. I am not aware that -- we have never stated how much
12 radiation. We have never fixed the natural dose and we
13 probably shouldn't use rems in here. We probably should be
14 in millisieverts or sieverts or SI units but that's just
15 being facetious.

16 MR. SMITH: Any time you put down an arbitrary
17 number which cannot be related to an observable effect you
18 are going to have problems with it.

19 MR. TELFORD: Let's say we put down numbers that
20 are related to observable effects.

21 MR. SMITH: Well, then, you are closer to home.

22 MR. TELFORD: Does that concept have an appeal to
23 you?

24 MR. SMITH: Absolutely because --

25 MR. TELFORD: It's not arbitrary. If it relates

1 to something measurable then it is not arbitrary anymore.

2 MR. SMITH: These numbers I think are arbitrary.

3 MR. TELFORD: These are current requirements. We
4 are out here trying to figure out what's better.

5 MR. BRICKNER: I would suggest you either multiply
6 the third one by five or get biological evidence giving you
7 some kind of a basis for a different number, that this
8 number is far too low to be meaningful.

9 MR. TELFORD: Well, we are doing the latter.

10 MR. BRICKNER: If you can get a biological
11 statement that has some meaning to it then you have a number
12 that you can support and justify.

13 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

14 MR. BRICKNER: But it should be something that
15 gives some indication of harm.

16 MR. SMITH: It bothers me that you would ever have
17 a reportable misadministration, reportable to NRC at dose
18 levels which in which there are no measurable effects
19 whatsoever in the population. That's a real concern.

20 MR. TELFORD: I'm sorry -- that's what the current
21 requirements are.

22 MR. SMITH: We know that but are still concerned
23 about it.

24 MR. TELFORD: Okay, good, we're together on this.

25 Dr. Payne, was there something else that you would

1 like to see rather than saying X percent different and
2 exceeds Y rem?

3 MR. PAYNE: No, I would follow up with -- you
4 know, I'm not an expert in that area so I would follow up
5 with what Al just said, something that is of biological
6 significance.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Would that be a problem in
8 deleting the statement about dose?

9 MR. CAMPER: You're saying do not --

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Item (D)(3).

11 MR. CAMPER: -- do not include any dose related
12 criteria is what you're saying?

13 MR. BRICKNER: In (D)(3)?

14 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: (D)(3).

15 MR. BRICKNER: "Dog."

16 MR. CAMPER: Leave (D)(2) and eliminate (D)(3), is
17 that what you're saying?

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes.

19 MR. CAMPER: So you don't want doses related to
20 measurable effects?

21 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No -- but I am trying to get
22 adequate biological criteria and arrive at a dose level that
23 is reportable or meaningful may again keep you people
24 working around for years.

25 MR. SMITH: We can't force them to do things but

1 we must ask them if they give us numbers they cannot be
2 arbitrary and they must have some meaning in terms of
3 biological effect -- sure, it's difficult but you must do
4 it.

5 MR. FLYNN: For whole body dose -- and by whole
6 body dose you need at least 15 rem to get the small
7 chromosome changes and 50 rem to get the lymphocyte count
8 depression, slight lymphocyte count depression.

9 MR. BRICKNER: So we are talking about a hundred
10 times.

11 MR. FLYNN: Well, does it have a measurable
12 effect? You need 15 rem whole body dose to get some
13 chromosome changes. That's the minimum you need and about
14 50 rem for slight depression in lymphocyte count, whole body
15 exposures.

16 MR. BRICKNER: So we are talking about 100 times.

17 MR. FLYNN: This is data from Oak Ridge and other
18 places.

19 MR. BRICKNER: We sure do need to take those up
20 with some kind of meaningful --

21 MR. BOGARDUS: Is not some of this set of numbers
22 though related back to that neat little word you had a while
23 ago about the theoretic cancer formation problem?

24 MR. FLYNN: Yes.

25 MR. TELFORD: Dose levels?

1 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes -- well, your dose levels were
2 set and then it kept getting racheded down.

3 MR. TELFORD: Very minor -- what is it? Ten to
4 the minus six per rad?

5 MR. PAYNE: But, see, these people are -- this is
6 going to be a small group too. This is not every single
7 person falling into this misadministration route.

8 MR. BOGARDUS: I fully understand that and even
9 things like 2 rem as to which organ, you have got to figure
10 out what organ you are talking about but even a technetium
11 bone scan gives you probably more than 2 rem to the bladder
12 because that is the end organ of excretion.

13 MR. CAMPER: There are very few procedures that do
14 not meet the cutoff.

15 MR. FLYNN: It might be the whole body -- organ
16 dose is meaningless, I think.

17 It's the whole body dose that has any significance
18 at all, even for cancer.

19 MR. BRICKNER: If you happen to be dealing with an
20 agent that was highly concentrated in the marrow space, for
21 instance, it might be meaningful when you say organ dose
22 rather than whole body.

23 MR. FLYNN: If they say whole body dose they mean
24 whole body bone marrow dose is what's typically meant.

25 MR. BRICKNER: That's what the definition is, yes.

1 Let us say that a hundred times this much or a
2 biologically supportable number is our recommendation to
3 you.

4 MR. PAYNE: We've got to do some more work on
5 this.

6 MR. TELFORD: We are doing that work. We will
7 agree.

8 Would you like to move to the therapy ones?
9 I'm sure you can really sink your teeth
10 those.

11 You have been wanting to talk about these all day.

12 MR. BRICKNER: These are events or
13 misadministrations and you haven't broken them into groups?

14 MR. TELFORD: We followed the same strategy here,
15 all the things that are (A), these five things are events.
16 You turn the page -- the four things that are labelled (B),
17 those are misadministrations.

18 Okay?

19 MR. BRICKNER: I would suggest that Number 3 is --

20 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Item 5 --

21 MR. TELFORD: Let's take them one at a time.

22 MR. BRICKNER: You're saying that if you don't
23 have a prescription and you haven't seen the patient, you
24 shouldn't be treating them.

25 MR. FLYNN: Yes.

1 MR. BRICKNER: That's an event.

2 MR. BOGARDUS: No problem with that, that's an
3 event.

4 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

5 MR. BRICKNER: You looked surprised.

6 MR. TELFORD: I'll take yes for an answer. How
7 about No. 2?

8 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, it should be recorded daily.

9 MR. BOGARDUS: I agree.

10 MR. FLYNN: I'd make it 50 percent or throw it
11 out. I'd make it a cumulative weekly dose, because I think
12 quality assurance and weekly status checks are the thing of
13 the future. I think that if it's a weekly, cumulative dose,
14 it has more, and if a machine malfunctions or his patient
15 vomits or a patient has too much pain or claustrophobia and
16 you give one fourth or one half the treatment, is that an
17 event?

18 MR. BRICKNER: Less than a dose for a physician-
19 justifiable reason. If I justify it as a reasonable thing
20 to do, then it shouldn't be an event or anything else.

21 MR. TELFORD: Also, too, when you get into things
22 like machine malfunction, for example --

23 MR. SMITH: You treat one side and something
24 happens and you don't treat the other side.

25 MR. CAMPER: One of the things we're looking as we

1 go through this for the future, is trying to come up with
2 some language and what have you that would address this
3 question of a machine malfunction not being a
4 misadministration. It should be something that should be
5 reportable, because we'd like to know about those kinds of
6 things, but not a misadministration.

7 MR. BRICKNER: You could footnote that. I think
8 that would probably be the best way. Doses that are less
9 than those prescribed, due to mechanical problems related to
10 the equipment or to illness on the patient's part, will not
11 be considered an event, but if related to mechanical
12 malfunction, would be kept as a separate, reportable
13 incident, just a footnote.

14 MR. TELFORD: Keep a record.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Again, we are back to this
17 whole definition of what is an error. In Item 3, you're
18 talking about a teletherapy administration with whatever
19 percentage you want to put in there, error. Again, define
20 for me what is your concept of an error?

21 If it's a deviation or a mistake where a human
22 error was made, a human mistake was made, that's one thing.
23 But because a treatment couldn't be completed for equipment
24 malfunction, is that an error?

25 MR. TELFORD: No.

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That is not an error.

2 MR. TELFORD: That's what we've been saying.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: So it's not, so therefore, I
4 don't know whether you can -- you have to define the term,
5 error somewhere in your definitions as to what constitutes
6 an error.

7 MR. CAMPER: There are clearly things you can
8 exclude from being an error, such as malfunction and what
9 have you.

10 MR. TELFORD: What A(3) says is that if for any
11 reason like inattention to detail, having no procedures,
12 having no supervision; if any of those happens to result in
13 the fact that the administered dose is 20 percent greater
14 than the prescribed dose, that's an event.

15 MR. SMITH: You never know their arbitrary number
16 here.

17 MR. TELFORD: Let's go back to Dr. Flynn's idea.

18 MR. FLYNN: I think that if we have physicists
19 like at Mass General and we forget to put -- someone forgets
20 to put a wedge in on one day because someone's inattentive,
21 but they're really not inattentive if the physicist has
22 picked it up and a second dosimetrist has checked the first
23 dosimetrist's calculations. If that's done and the physics
24 people here think that should be done maybe once a week, and
25 that's something that you should aspire that the people out

1 in South Dakota should be doing.

2 They should have a quality assurance check on all
3 the charts once a week, if possible. Then it would make
4 sense to promote weekly quality assurance checks. You can't
5 do it daily; you don't have enough staff.

6 Then you're promoting this concept of weekly
7 quality assurance and you're picking up errors on a weekly
8 basis, if they haven't been corrected when they were spotted
9 before.

10 MR. BRICKNER: What are you going to say about
11 that weekly dose?

12 MR. FLYNN: Well, I'll ask you. What do you think
13 the weekly cumulative dose should be? We check patients
14 once a week.

15 MR. BRICKNER: First of all, it exceeds what you
16 planned, not if it falls below. Falling below is rarely a
17 clinical problem.

18 MR. FLYNN: You can make it up.

19 MR. BRICKNER: If it exceeds, and by how much.
20 Twenty percent seems awfully tight to me, but that I can't
21 argue about that. That's one whole treatment.

22 MR. SMITH: One day.

23 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, that's one day. If it's more
24 than 20 percent -- yes, sir?

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Here again, we are getting

1 into this question of fractional dose. Is it in the early
2 part of the treatment, middle of the treatment or towards
3 the end of treatment?

4 Even if it is a high dose in the first week of
5 treatment, by a certain percentage, you can always, again,
6 take corrective measures. That's a physician decision.

7 MR. BRICKNER: Biologically correcting for the
8 patient's benefit doesn't change the fact that you screwed
9 up.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes, true, that's right, but
11 --

12 MR. BRICKNER: What they're looking for is --

13 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: The same reason can be given
14 if you made a mistake on the lower side.

15 MR. BRICKNER: The low side, the only reason I
16 exclude is that the low side is so frequently due to a
17 machine or patient malfunction, not to an error in
18 calculation.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: There are errors in calculations,
20 though.

21 MR. BRICKNER: All right, make it up or down,
22 unless explained by mechanical failure of the equipment.

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: The other concern I have
24 about this fractional -- unless we, again, define it as a
25 daily, weekly or whatever it is -- is therefore, you have to

1 now establish a QA program that will detect these. How will
2 you go about detecting these?

3 That means now that if you say, fractional, yet
4 there's something in place; that something is being
5 scrutinized on a daily basis.

6 MR. BRICKNER: We're talking about doing it
7 weekly.

8 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Weekly is all right, as long
9 as we agree, are we going to weekly or are we staying at
10 fractional dose?

11 MR. SMITH: Glen has an excellent suggestion.

12 MR. TELFORD: Say weekly cumulative dose differs
13 from prescribed by some amount. You say 20 percent of
14 total?

15 MR. BRICKNER: Get away from the total dose.
16 Let's do it according to what was supposed to be done that
17 week. When you start saying the total dose, then the
18 difference becomes totally fallacious because in the first
19 week, you're allowed ten percent of the total 6,000 which is
20 600 which is damn near the whole week.

21 But when you come up with the cumulative fifth
22 week, the difference is nothing. Forget that.

23 MR. FLYNN: The physicians see the cancer patients
24 once a week. That's standard in the United States, and more
25 frequently if they're ill or require it. The patient must

1 be seen at least once a week. That's a standard weekly
2 management check. It's call the weekly management check by
3 the physicians.

4 MR. TELFORD: So we're going to compare the
5 administered dose for that week to the prescribed dose for
6 that week.

7 MR. BRICKNER: Planed or prescribed dose for that
8 week, yes. What do you want to call it, one day's worth or
9 25 percent?

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Wouldn't that depend on -- we
11 have been living with it, but we have been concerned about
12 ten percent of total dose.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Let's get to that in a minute.

14 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Wouldn't this number depend
15 on what number do you want to hang your hat on for total
16 dose?

17 MR. BOGARDUS: Not really, because you're dealing
18 with only a week's worth here. I think that 20 is a
19 reasonable number. That's one day that has been a problem
20 during that week.

21 Generally, if you have a massive foul up, it's
22 hard to conceive that it would have gone longer than one
23 day. One day's worth of rearrangement of dosage in a given
24 week, regardless of your dose rate or delivery, is not going
25 to create a major problem with the patient.

1 MR. TELFORD: Twenty percent or more?

2 MR. BOGARDUS: Differs by 20 percent. You just
3 say the administered dose differs from the prescribed by 20
4 percent. You're talking about cumulative administered
5 versus prescribed per week.

6 MR. SMITH: Let me ask you something, the
7 therapist. Many times, these kinds of things -- what you're
8 really interested in is the total biological effect. Most
9 times, you can alter planned fractionation, daily doses and
10 so forth, but yet end up with the same biological effect,
11 which really is the bottom line.

12 MR. BRICKNER: There are two bottom lines: the
13 bottom line that you're speaking about is what I want to do
14 for my patient who has a name and has a disease. The other
15 bottom line is that he wants to make sure that my department
16 operates in a safe and sane fashion.

17 MR. SMITH: But there should be some
18 correspondence between those things; shouldn't there?

19 MR. BRICKNER: There doesn't need to be any
20 relationship whatsoever.

21 MR. SMITH: Are they disassociated?

22 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

23 MR. SMITH: I don't understand that, but I'll take
24 your word for it.

25 MR. TELFORD: Wait a minute, Dr. Smith. Let's say

1 that we're in events here. These get reported back to the
2 licensee management or designee. This is a Deming idea.

3 You let this be reported internally without fault.
4 It doesn't have to go to the NRC. We don't have to know
5 about these things.

6 These are events. These are things that you need
7 to know about that your department is not running as well as
8 you want it to.

9 MR. BRICKNER: I want to know if that happens 3
10 times out of 6 weeks. If in three weeks there's an error of
11 20 percent, I'd like to know why that technician is smoking
12 those funny cigarettes.

13 MR. SMITH: I'm convinced.

14 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Smith, could you bring back that
15 question, though, when we get to misadministrations?

16 MR. SMITH: Yes.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Okay, what did we decide? Okay,
18 we've solved all of that of No. 2. Number 3, not
19 authorized; I don't know what that means. That's right,
20 we're talking about isotopes; aren't we?

21 MR. TELFORD: Yes, it's not on your license.

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Item 5. How do you
23 administer the lost source?

24 MR. BOGARDUS: You lose a source in the patient
25 and leave it there. I assume that's an unrecoverable sealed

1 source.

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: The statement is confusing
3 there. Brachytherapy administrat w king source,
4 with a lost source?

5 MR. BRICKNER: You have a footnote or a
6 codicil there that permanent inte implants are not
7 lost.

8 MR. TELFORD: Page 1448.

9 MR. BRICKNER: How much are we getting paid for
10 this?

11 MR. TELFORD: This would be 35.34, paragraph
12 (b)(4).

13 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I had a problem in
14 deciphering that statement on that page.

15 MR. BRICKNER: What we're saying to you is that
16 that's a lousy paragraph before, because lost or
17 unrecoverable, you have to make an exemption for those that
18 we intentionally put in, never to be recovered.

19 MR. TELFORD: Okay, we did that in the guide.

20 MR. BRICKNER: Lost, not lost internally, lost
21 externally. For instance, we have seeds that fall out of
22 the prostate and go up to the diaphragm. They're not lost.
23 They're lost out of the implant; they're not lost
24 out of the patient and they don't threaten the community.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I'm still hung up with that

1 phraseology or terminology.

2 MR. TELFORD: Phrase it any way you like, but the
3 intention here is -- let's get past what the intentions are,
4 because I'd like to know how you would fix this.

5 MR. BOGARDUS: Let's break it down into three
6 things.

7 MR. TELFORD: Let's do that.

8 MR. BOGARDUS: It should be any therapeutic use
9 not authorized.

10 MR. BRICKNER: Period.

11 MR. BOGARDUS: That's one thing.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

13 MR. BOGARDUS: A brachytherapy administration with
14 a leaking source.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Period.

16 MR. BOGARDUS: That's another thing; that's a bad
17 deal.

18 MR. BRICKNER: Okay.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: The third thing is the loss within
20 the patient or the inadvertent leaving of a source in the
21 patient.

22 MR. BRICKNER: Inadvertent being --

23 MR. BOGARDUS: Inadvertent leaving of a sealed
24 source in the patient.

25 MR. TELFORD: That's unrecoverable?

1 MR. BRICKNER: It's not necessarily.

2 MR. BOGARDUS: It's not unrecoverable, but it's
3 unintentional.

4 MR. BRICKNER: For instance, if you put --

5 MR. BOGARDUS: Nothing is unrecoverable.

6 MR. BRICKNER: If you put a tandem in a woman's
7 uterus and the tip of it comes off and one cell falls out
8 and stays in the uterus, you get the tandem back; you have
9 lost one cell. It's not lost, it's in her uterus.

10 You did not mean for it to stay in her uterus. It
11 is recoverable when you take her uterus out, but she's going
12 to be quite irritated that you had to take her uterus out
13 when you didn't intend to. Do you see what I mean?

14 MR. TELFORD: Okay, the operative word for the
15 lost seed is?

16 MR. BRICKNER: Unintentional or unplanned or
17 unintended or inadvertent; it's not part of the plan. It's
18 not what you intended to do. This is in an intracavitary
19 application to lose a source in a patient.

20 MR. TELFORD: It's reported lost.

21 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: This is still a report to
23 licensee management. This is an event within the
24 institution.

25 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

1 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

2 MR. BOGARDUS: You really haven't lost the source
3 because you're going to ultimately get it back. It is the
4 inadvertent leaving of a source within a patient that you
5 had originally intended to recover.

6 MR. PAYNE: How do we handle the Iodine 125, the
7 prostate implant -

8 MR. BRICKNER: Intentionally left.

9 MR. PAYNE: I'm just saying where somehow a seed
10 then goes up to the patient's lung.

11 MR. BOGARDUS: Now, that doesn't count. That's
12 just --

13 MR. PAYNE: But it left the site that we put in.

14 MR. BOGARDUS: Not significant. It is not
15 significant and is something over which we have no control
16 whatsoever.

17 MR. BRICKNER: I meant for it to stay in his body
18 and it stayed in his body. If you want to argue with me
19 about the size of my implant, mine is this long.

20 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That is very common and we
21 need to address how best to change it. Some people have
22 interpreted this lost source as lost from the site from
23 where it was implanted.

24 MR. BRICKNER: It should be clarified that a lost
25 source is a source that was put into the patient and

1 intended to be removed from the patient and was not removed,
2 due to some incident.

3 MR. PAYNE: I guess I'll raise it -- how will the
4 NRC handle a situation where we do a prostate implant -- I'm
5 hanging on this because we're doing eight of these a month
6 now -- and our procedure is to strain the urine when the
7 patient is in the room. So we do, and we strain the urine,
8 and we find one or two seeds come out.

9 I had a situation where, when we strained the
10 urine, the nurse did it in the room, and the seeds went down
11 the toilet, and she refused to get the seeds out of the
12 toilet, and she flushed the toilet. Now, are these seeds --
13 did we lose these seeds? Do I have to report to the NRC?
14 Am I in non-compliance?

15 MR. KLINE: I think you are.

16 [Laughter.]

17 MR. PAYNE: If the patient went home, he can flush
18 the toilet at home, and we're fine.

19 MR. KLINE: You still would need to notify the
20 NRC. Seeds could go in the sewer system --

21 MR. PAYNE: Well, that didn't happen in our place.

22 [Laughter.]

23 MR. KLINE: Which hospital?

24 [Laughter.]

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: If the patient went home and

1 flushed it down their toilet, that's all right.

2 MR. KLINE: No, it's not all right.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Why? The patient is sent
4 home. These are permanent implants.

5 MR. KLINE: Okay. Now, we have two different
6 questions, right? We have one, what is a misadministration?
7 The second is, what about those lost seeds? Could that be a
8 threat to public health and safety? Could somebody possibly
9 get exposure to that? That would be something on a case-by-
10 case basis that the NRC would look at and try to discern
11 whether or not those sources are recoverable, what their
12 half-life is. I mean, this has happened.

13 MR. TELFORD: I think we're kind of far afield
14 here. What we're talking about --

15 MR. BOGARDUS: What we're really talking about
16 here is you have done an iridium ribbon implant, and when
17 you're pulling out your sources, the last source in the
18 ribbon snaps off and stays in the patient. Now, you have
19 two choices. You can either ignore that piece of iridium,
20 calculate what dose it's going to deliver, decide it was too
21 much, and you may have to re-operate the patient just to
22 recover that source. Is that what we're talking about?

23 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

24 MR. BOGARDUS: Because that's really the only
25 situation where this happens anymore.

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: If such an incident happens,
2 we have to make a report of it?

3 MR. BOGARDUS: You've got to make a report.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Internally. This is an event.

5 MR. KLINE: And you might feel in that case that
6 the benefit either outweighs the risk, or vice versa. But
7 that's your decision.

8 MR. BOGARDUS: That's right. We make a medical
9 decision. Do we leave the source in after the physics folks
10 tell us what the dose is going to be, or do we run the risk
11 of going after it?

12 MR. PAYNE: I have to go catch a plane.

13 MR. TELFORD: We are going to talk about the
14 follow-on meeting at the end of the day.

15 MR. PAYNE: Right. I can check with the College
16 staff on that.

17 MR. KLINE: Thank you for coming.

18 MR. TELFORD: Thank you.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: Does that make sense, though, on
20 these lost sources?

21 MR. BRICKNER: Maybe we should come up with
22 another word for lost.

23 MR. BOGARDUS: A retained source.

24 MR. BRICKNER: Unintentionally.

25 MR. BOGARDUS: Unintentionally retained.

1 MR. TELFORD: That has a nice ring to it.
2 Unintentionally retained source. Do you like that?

3 MR. FLYNN: And what do you call the source that's
4 flushed down the toilet or lost in the trash, a small source
5 of no measurable hazard and can't be detected, you can't
6 find it?

7 MR. BRICKNER: I call it non-existent.

8 MR. FLYNN: Is that a lost source, also,
9 externally lost, unaccounted for?

10 MR. BRICKNER: That would be lost, I guess.

11 MR. TELFORD: You can't recover it at this point
12 if it's down the toilet.

13 MR. KLINE: But that doesn't fall under lost
14 source under some other section.

15 MR. TELFORD: That falls under another section and
16 has to be reported for other reasons.

17 MR. KLINE: In other words, it could be part of
18 this, but it could also not be part of it.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: That is totally getting astray, but
20 since that is something that happens in I would suspect
21 every prostatic implant eventually, it's not really
22 something -- it's no more than the patient who's had a
23 therapeutic dose of iodine and goes home with 29 millicuries
24 in him and keeps paying in the john. Eventually, he's going
25 to dump 29 millicuries down the sewer system. You're

1 talking here about half millicurie and quarter millicurie
2 sources of radiation which are still sealed and can't get
3 loose and do anything. So I don't think these are even
4 significant. I think it's almost considered like a liquid
5 source -- it's gone, it's gone.

6 MR. TELFORD: Well, of course, what we're talking
7 about here are difficulties that you encounter when you go
8 into the OR and when you come out of the OR, but they're
9 still within your control.

10 MR. BRICKNER: If we go in there with 20 seeds and
11 we put ten in the patient, and we come out with eight, we've
12 got a problem.

13 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

14 MR. BRICKNER: And you think that ought to be
15 mentioned to somebody.

16 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes. We would like to find out
17 where they went.

18 MR. TELFORD: We think that ought to be reported
19 back to the licensee management or designee to say that we
20 lost two seeds in the OR.

21 MR. KLINE: See, that would lead to the second
22 course of action, which should be either take another
23 radiograph to see if those two sources are in there. If
24 they're not, that means they could have been lost on the
25 floor in the operating room. Then you have another sequence

1 that kicks in where you have to find those sources. So it
2 can somewhat complement a follow-up remedial action that you
3 have to take to find the sources.

4 If you can't find them at that point, then you
5 make the best guesstimate where they might be. You assure
6 that the area where people work that are unrestricted, they
7 don't receive exposure -- the nurses, childbearing age, that
8 sort of thing -- and then document it, and that would be a
9 20-year event. As long as you follow up on these things.

10 We realize that there are sources that are lost
11 and are never retrievable and nobody knows what happened to
12 them, but so long as there is some sort of a conscientious
13 assessment made, not, "Well, gee, it's not my problem. I
14 don't know where the source is." That's not the sort of way
15 to address it, especially when the public finds out that
16 that source is in your facility, and they don't know where
17 it is, and you didn't address it.

18 MR. PAYNE: That's a little different from a 30-
19 curie well logging source carried around in your hip pocket
20 overnight.

21 MR. KLINE: Exactly.

22 MR. TELFORD: Shall we move to the (B) part,
23 Misadministrations?

24 MR. BOGARDUS: Did we decide we were going to call
25 it something other than "misadministration."

1 MR. TELFORD: There was a suggestion to call the
2 things where you have -- like (B)(1), where you have the
3 wrong patient, the wrong source, the wrong site, the wrong
4 route --

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: We said deviation from
6 intended treatment.

7 MR. TELFORD: No, no. For (B)(1), Dr. Brickner
8 suggested that we call those things misadministrations.

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Right.

10 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, where you have the wrong
11 patient.

12 MR. BOGARDUS: That's clearly a misadministration.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. That's a screw-up, and
14 there's no other way to look at it.

15 MR. TELFORD: But the (B)(2) and (3) and (4) might
16 be something like unintended deviation.

17 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes.

18 MR. TELFORD: I mean, that's what I heard.

19 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, sir.

20 MR. BOGARDUS: So there really ought to be a (C)
21 starting with (2).

22 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

23 MR. TSE: What about in the case where large doses
24 are given to the patient unintentionally?

25 MR. TELFORD: That would be one of these with the

1 large dose.

2 MR. TSE: But is he talking about whether that
3 should be a misadministration?

4 MR. BRICKNER: You feel that there is some level
5 that's greater than an unintended dose that gets into a
6 gross error?

7 MR. TSE: The person may get hurt.

8 MR. BOGARDUS: Like 100 percent error in dosage,
9 or something. Double the dose.

10 MR. FLYNN: The word implies harm to the patient,
11 though. That's what I think the problem is.

12 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes. A misadministration means
13 it's going to do something bad.

14 MR. FLYNN: I'm sure that NRC knows about nuclear
15 phobia.

16 MR. TELFORD: If you incorporate the threshold
17 idea that we were talking about in 35.33, if we put that
18 into 35.35 in the (B) part, where we have the deviations
19 that are -- the administered dose is X percent different
20 from what was prescribed and it exceeds the threshold --
21 see, the question is how far does it exceed the threshold?
22 If it exceeds a certain dose, then at some level you may
23 want to say, "Yes, we report this to the NRC." At some
24 level beyond that, you may want to say, "We may want to call
25 these misadministrations because they may have, indeed, harm

1 to the patient."

2 Let's take like a B-3, where you have a
3 radiopharmaceutical therapy, you're giving I-131, and you're
4 giving -- well, not you, but the administered dose is
5 greater than ten percent, ten percent greater than the
6 prescribed dose with I-131. So if you've given -- you know,
7 if you're prescribed five millicuries -- let me back up.

8 Say you've prescribed something small, like 20
9 microcuries, but you gave five millicuries. So the
10 resulting dose to the thyroid is 5,000 rads, approximately.
11 So that would probably exceed a measurable effect. You
12 might come across a measurable effect at, what, 300 or so
13 rads to the thyroid? Is that right?

14 MR. FLYNN: I'm not sure.

15 MR. TELFORD: Then 300, 500. At some point,
16 you're going to run across a measurable effect, but at some
17 point, probably around 2,000 rads, you might get --

18 MR. BRICKNER: You might call it a
19 misadministration.

20 MR. TELFORD: You might get something that amounts
21 to an impairment of that organ such that there's some
22 measurable amount of hypothyroidism since that thyroid now
23 got that dose. So once you exceed that, do we want to call
24 that a misadministration?

25 MR. BRICKNER: That's an interesting thought.

1 That's probably reasonable. It gives us a whole bunch of
2 different things we have to do. I mean, what are we going
3 to call this threshold? Are we going to start dealing with
4 each organ system? Are we going to say, for the thyroid,
5 the threshold is 2,000 rads? For the pelvis, the threshold
6 is 1,000 rads? One approach is to list each organ.

7 MR. SMITH: That's very problematic because when
8 you get to teletherapy in particular --

9 MR. BRICKNER: That's what I'm talking about.

10 MR. SMITH: -- the biological response is also
11 volume dependent, not just dose dependent.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. There's a tremendous
13 difference --

14 MR. SMITH: We don't even know the dose response
15 for most normal organs to within 20 percent either way.

16 MR. TELFORD: Do you know those dose levels that
17 produce a measurable effect?

18 MR. SMITH: Not for partial organs, no. For whole
19 organs, we might in some cases know, but not within 20
20 percent in most cases, no.

21 MR. FLYNN: It can be very difficult.

22 MR. SMITH: It's very problematic to get --

23 MR. TELFORD: Well, you can be liberal within 20
24 percent of the dose to the organ.

25 MR. FLYNN: It's not well defined. The dose to

1 the organ is not well defined. Lung tolerance, liver
2 tolerance, the kidney tolerance, the changes you might see
3 is not well defined, and the doses are very high.

4 MR. SMITH: We don't know the normal tissue
5 tolerances even for whole organs, much less partial organs
6 within ten, 20, 30 percent. It's just not there in the
7 literature. I would say get away from the idea of tolerance
8 to the organs.

9 MR. TELFORD: Even for teletherapy?

10 MR. SMITH: Yes. Absolutely. It's very
11 problematic.

12 MR. FLYNN: I think you were right in the Federal
13 Register to get away from it. I think you were right. You
14 get 1,000 rads delivered, and some patient might get a
15 widely elevated liver enzyme; in another patient, you may
16 not. It's just hard to predict. You can't predict it. And
17 those are extremely high doses.

18 MR. SMITH: You really should stay away from the
19 concept of tolerances.

20 MR. FLYNN: I think you were right in the Federal
21 Register to stay away from those. You rejected them the
22 first time they were proposed.

23 MR. TSE: Right. Somebody suggested that and we
24 considered it being proposed that way. But the question is,
25 under certain circumstances, when the doses are so large,

1 should that event be considered as a misadministration? I
2 think that for thyroid, it's very easy to say, but for
3 teletherapy, it's difficult.

4 MR. FLYNN: For teletherapy, it's very difficult.

5 MR. SMITH: Well, then you have to talk about
6 organ functions and things. That's very messy. Do you
7 really want to get into that? You have to deliver enough
8 dose where you have a measurable change in organ function,
9 then you're going to describe the function and the testing.

10 MR. TSE: It is very difficult.

11 MR. FLYNN: It's going to be very infrequent,
12 also. I suggest when you have these very odd incidents,
13 that you present them to the ACMUI and ask them to make a
14 judgment. I'm confident that whoever is on that committee
15 in the future will make a judgment with you if it's
16 significant or not, and that person's license could be
17 suspended if they are giving possibly harmful doses to
18 patients and not having a good QA program.

19 MR. TELFORD: Well, what we're after, though, is
20 to try to define reporting thresholds such that we capture
21 the departures that are significant departures from what was
22 prescribed.

23 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: We are coming to reportable
24 dose levels in Item 3. We can address that. Now we are
25 faced with a situation based on whatever we agree for Item

1 3, then what might fall into a misadministration as
2 different from what would be a deviation. So you can come
3 back to that.

4 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Let's see whether we can
6 arrive at some numbers.

7 MR. TELFORD: (B)(3).

8 MR. FLYNN: Another thing you can do, you could
9 have the serious deviations go before the ACMUI and have
10 them decide whether that serious deviation could bring harm
11 to the patient, and therefore be classified on a case-by-
12 case basis as a, quote, "misadministration."

13 You take the monkey off of everybody's back and
14 being held accountable to people who may have a nuclear
15 phobia.

16 MR. TELFORD: The problem with that is that the
17 makeup of the ACMUI will change. We're going to rotate
18 members on and off, so that, you know, in one year you have
19 one decision, and then five years later, you may have a
20 different decision.

21 MR. FLYNN: You may have a -- the serious
22 deviations will be relatively few in number, and you'll have
23 precedent established and a record established of serious
24 deviations. It wouldn't be that many, I don't think, to
25 cause severe harm or death of the patient.

1 MR. TELFORD: Well, let's look at (B)(3)(i). This
2 is a total teletherapy dose, has 10 percent difference.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Shall we go to (B)(2)?

4 Ted, are you still satisfied with 10 percent for
5 (B)(2), even though that is existing?

6 MR. BRICKNER: I don't know what that is.

7 MR. TELFORD: That's radiopharmaceutical therapy,
8 (B)(2).

9 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It's radiopharmaceutical, but
10 it's practiced by radiotherapists, also.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Not this one.

12 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Not this one, but in some
13 departments, the radiotherapist may.

14 MR. BRICKNER: I don't know enough about it. I
15 think 10 percent might be a little narrow.

16 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Ten percent, I think, is
17 narrow to be a misadministration but even to be an event
18 that is reportable to the NRC, which we later come to.

19 MR. BRICKNER: That is not reported, then.

20 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: You have to be careful,
21 because all these items in (B) are reportable to NRC, but we
22 classify them as misadministration or deviations. I mean,
23 to me, my concern is whether the dosages can be measured,
24 first at 10-percent accuracy; that's a separate problem.
25 But assuming that their measurement technique is the same,

1 now the question is: Is a 10-percent difference in dose
2 activity delivered to the patient -- does that become a
3 reportable event?

4 MR. BRICKNER: I don't think so.

5 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: But I think you may have to
6 get some feedback from the nucs, people who are doing more
7 of these studies.

8 MR. BRICKNER: I would say 20 percent.

9 MR. FLYNN: I would say 20 percent.

10 MR. SMITH: Let me bring up my own lung case again
11 now. Anytime you give Cobalt therapy to a lung tumor --

12 MR. BRICKNER: We're talking about
13 radiopharmaceuticals.

14 MR. SMITH: I thought you were on (3).

15 MR. BRICKNER: No, (2).

16 MR. SMITH: I'm very sorry.

17 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Let's go on around and see
18 what the reaction is from some of the others in the field.

19 MR. BRICKNER: Are you going to be talking to
20 them?

21 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

22 MR. BRICKNER: See what they have to say about
23 that, because I should think you would have a lot of trouble
24 determining 10 percent.

25 MR. TELFORD: Don't forget, this is a current

1 requirement.

2 MR. BRICKNER: Just because it's current doesn't
3 mean it's --

4 MR. TELFORD: Well, I mean, if you use a dose
5 calibrator and you were supposed to give 100 microcuries and
6 you gave 110, it's 10 percent.

7 MR. SMITH: Some of the calibrations are -- you
8 can't have anything less than 14 percent, because the
9 calibrations are that uncertain.

10 MR. KLINE: There were comments from -- nuclear
11 physicians regarding dose calibrators, current errors in the
12 dose calibrator, current errors in sealed sources.

13 MR. SMITH: I looked that up in the responses to
14 the public.

15 MR. KLINE: This was noted. And they are errors
16 which, in Part 35, current Part 35, have been revised to
17 allow a little more tolerance in the testing of this dose
18 calibrator to give you the latitude where there is more
19 inherent error.

20 And the question came up: Is that latitude given
21 there reasonable in respect to this? Okay? Meaning this
22 tolerance of 10 percent, is that reasonable considering you
23 have an error with your dose calibrator, an error with your
24 sealed sources as to the true value of what you're getting,
25 of maybe 10 percent or more.

1 But that has been brought up, and we're looking at
2 that.

3 MR. BRICKNER: Consider it brought up again.

4 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: To go along, we are
5 recommending 50 percent. Let's take it from there and see
6 where it goes.

7 MR. KLINE: Twenty or 30 percent?

8 MR. SMITH: I'd vote 30, because if the
9 uncertainty in a basic calibration was 14 percent, that
10 gives you 5 percent.

11 MR. KLINE: Where did that 14 percent come from?

12 MR. TELFORD: You can't use that, because it's the
13 same before and after. I mean if you've got -- it's
14 whatever it is. Whatever your innerent error is in your
15 dose calibrator, that's what it is. But it's consistent.

16 You measure it, and that's what you think it is.
17 So, that's what it is. That's the way you're behaving.

18 So, if you're supposed to give 100 microcuries and
19 you gave 120 -- let's say that the window was 20 percent and
20 you gave 125, or if it's 30 percent and you gave 135.

21 MR. SMITH: Well, see, again, we get into this
22 thing about error. We know that the stated error is an
23 error from the delivered dose by at least 14 percent,
24 because there is that inherent error in the calibration.

25 So, let's don't get back into that.

1 MR. FLYNN: In the Federal Register, you saying
2 errors in exposure time and in calibration. What if you
3 recalibrate and find out that you were 9 percent off the
4 last time? The other physicist calibrated it. He made a
5 mistake, and he calibrated --

6 MR. TELFORD: You're in (B)(3).

7 MR. KLINE: You're talking about teletherapy.
8 We're talking about radiopharmaceuticals.

9 MR. TELFORD: Yes. We're on (B)(2).

10 MR. FLYNN: What if what he was using to calibrate
11 the weld chamber, whatever it was, was 9 percent different
12 when he recalibrated this device?

13 MR. KLINE: That's an error in calibration.

14 MR. FLYNN: And that's supposed to be included in
15 the errors in the -- errors in calibration, exposure time,
16 and geometry is supposed to be included.

17 MR. KLINE: Exposure time and geometry -- you're
18 talking about teletherapy again. We're talking about
19 radiopharmaceutical therapy.

20 MR. TELFORD: Are you thinking about -- you go
21 back and you check on your dose calibrator, and you find out
22 the calibration was off by 9 percent.

23 MR. FLYNN: Somebody else calibrated it, and they
24 made a mistake. The calibration is off by 9 percent. So,
25 all your previous -- the treatments you've been giving are 9

1 percent off; I mean some of the isotopes you've been missing
2 may be 9 percent off.

3 MR. TELFORD: Yes. But when you were using the
4 dose calibrator --

5 MR. FLYNN: The physician was administering the
6 dose properly, because he was basing it on a calibration
7 that --

8 MR. TELFORD: Yes. I mean you've got a problem
9 with your calibration of your dose calibrator.

10 MR. CAMPER: You've probably got a
11 misadministration there.

12 MR. KLINE: Yes. You have to go and look at that.

13 MR. SMITH: Come on. If you make a mistake and
14 calibrate something wrong and use it, then that's a
15 misadministration.

16 MR. KLINE: That's correct. The equivalent would
17 be if you had your --

18 MR. SMITH: It's got to be.

19 MR. KLINE: And you're treating these patients
20 based on that chamber factor, the output of your machine,
21 and they're misadministered to; that's a misadministration.

22 Now, the root cause -- because you sent your
23 instrument out to be calibrated; it was not calibrated
24 properly -- that would have to -- that's a specific
25 situation where the NRC would have to sit down and say okay,

1 now who -- what are we going to do about this? Okay. How
2 are we going to address that? Because ultimately, you are
3 responsible, and it was your patient, but you had a
4 contractor who didn't fulfill his obligation.

5 Now, if you look at a dose calibrator, the same
6 thing could happen. You could have a miscalibrated machine.
7 You're given a certificate by somebody who is supposed to be
8 qualified and says this thing is calibrated. The machine is
9 not; it's off by 9 percent. You administer in excess of 10
10 percent. That would have to be addressed.

11 That would be a good example of how the
12 committees, the organizations we have at our disposal, would
13 look at that.

14 MR. SMITH: It's not often that a physicist would
15 have a calibrating service; he would calibrate his own dose
16 calibrator.

17 MR. KLINE: That's correct. You do a secondary
18 check, and you should, and that's good physics.

19 MR. SMITH: But that's still subject to --

20 MR. KLINE: Well, there is some error there, and I
21 guess the point that we need to say is what is -- the NRC
22 realized back in the '80s that there was a problem with the
23 regulatory guide, the plus or minus 5 percent required for
24 somebody that does calibrator testing, and they came back
25 with a prescriptive -- that said 10 percent.

1 Now, we're going a little higher. And the
2 question is what is reasonable and what's not, and I think
3 John's point is that if you have an error, it's reproducible
4 all the time.

5 Ninety percent of the time that's correct, unless
6 you get, for example, P-32, which is a pharmaceutical
7 therapeutic radiopharmaceutical drug which cannot be
8 measured in 90 percent of the dose calibrators. It has to
9 come from the pharmaceutical people, which will tell you
10 what that activity is.

11 You can only double-check it, like you would a
12 chamber -- like a Strontium 90 source for the chamber, to
13 make sure that that number is a number that is possibly
14 consistent with, maybe, a standardization you set up on that
15 dose calibrator.

16 So, the bottom line is that dose in
17 pharmaceuticals are very difficult to measure in the field.
18 Syncor, Malaprop -- you can even sit there and say that we
19 know, beyond the fact, that we know that this thing is 5
20 percent off what it should be.

21 MR. SMITH: Let's make sure John understand this.

22 John said that if a physicist made an error in
23 calibration, say of 15 percent, and then he used all those,
24 and they were consistent, that's not a misadministration. I
25 think you'd have to call that a misadministration. Think

1 about it.

2 MR. KLINE: Well, I think what John was saying was
3 that if you have an acceptable error in the NRC of 10
4 percent for a dose calibrator, you don't know exactly what
5 the true number is. So, as long as you're within that 10
6 percent, you shouldn't be adding errors on top of errors on
7 the high or low end in order to go in the misadministration
8 range.

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, this is when a mistake occurs.
10 I mean there is no question when you measure these isotopes
11 in these dose calibrators, you've machine, electronic noise
12 to deal with. You've variance in the assay dose. You've
13 got variance in seal sources, you know, 3 to 5 percent,
14 roughly. You're right. We're in the range of 10 to 14
15 percent variability.

16 This is when an error occurs. Now, if you go back
17 and you discover that an error occurs because you have
18 improperly calibrated a machine, that's a misadministration.

19 Similarly, in the case in Maryland, there was a
20 therapy unit that was involved and a calibration factor was
21 not changed, and they subsequently dosed 35 patients or
22 something. You had 35 -- well, you had more than that,
23 probably. You had how many times it occurred.

24 But what this says is that this is when a mistake
25 occurs and it has a threshold of allowability, if you will,

1 of 10 percent. Now, the question is is 10 percent a
2 reasonable number?

3 We've heard 20 percent. We've heard 30 percent.
4 We've heard 10 percent. You know, what is a reasonable
5 margin of error for it to be a misadministration?

6 MR. SMITH: In this particular case, you're
7 probably asking the wrong group.

8 MR. FLYNN: For isotopes, it might be 30 percent,
9 but for teletherapy, it might be 20 percent.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: That would be item (3).

11 MR. TELFORD: Yes. Let's go to teletherapy.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Ten percent is an event; 20 percent
13 is, in my opinion, a misadministration.

14 MR. TELFORD: And why is that?

15 MR. BRICKNER: I don't think 10 percent is a great
16 threat to the patient. It's not good, and I want to know
17 that, and I want it corrected, and I don't want it to happen
18 routinely, but it's not a big threat to the patient. It's
19 common as hell, and you're going to get a lot of paperwork.
20 And it's easy to do.

21 MR. TELFORD: If you have a total dose of 6,000
22 rads --

23 MR. BRICKNER: And you get 6,600, it worries you;
24 you don't like it. And you get 5,400, it worries you; you
25 don't like it. Double that and you're getting into a place

1 where patients are going to get complications, and tumors
2 are going to recur.

3 MR. CAMPER: What if we're lured outside of the
4 defined target volume?

5 MR. BRICKNER: That's a whole other problem.

6 MR. SMITH: Yes, that's different, because 10
7 percent to the target volume be even give you a higher
8 probability of cure.

9 MR. KLINE: What if you have a case where you
10 have, let's say --

11 MR. BRICKNER: If you're outside the target volume
12 and you happen to be on a sensitive organ, if you working --
13 for instance, you're treating 6,000 or 7,000 rads to a
14 primary lesion in the brain and you're outside the target
15 organ and you have the lens and the visual cortex at the
16 eye, you're going to get a problem at 50 percent of the
17 dose.

18 Well, is that important? Yes, it's important; the
19 patient is not going to live long enough to get the
20 cataract. But it's still tacky. It's not good. It's a
21 mistake, you know. It's an error. But some of these things
22 are important.

23 There are times when you will treat spinal cord to
24 a dose that you know, if the patient lived three years,
25 they'd probably get a myelitis, but the fact is they're not

1 going to live three years; they're not going to six months.
2 And they're in severe and excruciating pain.

3 So, you treat to a dose that you know is a toxic
4 dose to the organ you're treating, to relieve the pain,
5 knowing the patient won't live long enough to see the
6 complication and that if you're very unfortunate, some guy
7 will live long enough to see it and sue you. But those are
8 the kind of things you get into.

9 So, when you get out of sight of -- did you miss
10 the target? That's a whole new ball of wax, and I don't
11 know that you want to get involved in that. That's part of
12 the quality-assurance program we're looking at.

13 Did you take port films twice a week on all these
14 ports? Did you review the port films? Are those port films
15 signed? Do you know that you were on the treatment point?
16 That's what our QA program in radiation oncology is about.

17 MR. FLYNN: If it's bad enough, though, it's
18 covered by (B)(1), the wrong patient, the wrong source, the
19 wrong group, or the wrong treatment site.

20 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. Well, for instance, if you
21 treat the right kidney instead of the left kidney or the
22 right lung instead of the left lung, that's the wrong site.

23 MR. KLINE: What about situations -- let me pass
24 this out amongst you -- where you do large dose fractions,
25 let's say, a hemi-body or a total-body fractionation that's

1 a quite large number of rads administered at one time, with
2 this sort of error? What are your feelings on that?

3 MR. BRICKNER: Eight hundred rads and you made a
4 10-percent error? You may or may not get in trouble.
5 Twenty percent, you probably would.

6 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Even there, I think, under
7 your example, again, there is still a lack of acceptance of
8 what is the dose limit to be used. Some people are a little
cautious and go slow, some people are going to high doses,
10 and it's a mixed bag.

11 So, if I am intended to deliver 800 and give 700,
12 now to call that -- that may have been because of some
13 mistake that was made, but what we want is, certainly,
14 identify what that mistake was. Now, whether that whole
15 thing is reportable in the sequence of things and to whom
16 reportable, that's a separate question.

17 Certainly, if somebody made a gross mistake in
18 doing some calculation or double-checking something and,
19 instead of delivering 800, gave 700, that's certainly an
20 event or an incident that needs to be reported and followed
21 up in terms of what caused that error to happen.

22 MR. BRICKNER: Because something -- because I say
23 10 percent is an event, that doesn't mean that's acceptable
24 therapy. That means that it should be looked at, evaluated,
25 and corrected on a local level; that is, within the

1 institution.

2 It is not acceptable to say that all my treatments
3 will be plus or minus 10 percent. That's not satisfactory
4 treatment. But when it gets as high as 20 percent, it's
5 more than an institutional problem. It gets of such a
6 magnitude there must be some really gross error going on,
7 and it's beginning to get dangerous to an individual
8 patient, or more, and probably you all should be brought
9 into it at that point.

10 I'm just making the rule in my mind how do we
11 discriminate event from misadministration. And it's kind
12 of, to me, is there a high probability of injury to the
13 patient. Does this require kind of a crisis correction?
14 Because, if we have to call you and tell you about it, you
15 know we're going to be running around like little rats
16 trying to get the thing fixed this week.

17 MR. SMITH: Ted, there are numerous cases. And
18 you can think of them. They happen to us everyday, when
19 you have a treatment plan that has a ten percent hot spot.
20 Think of any breast treatment. Any breast treatment using -
21 - in the cephalad cold bed areas of the breast you are
22 going to have hot spots, because there's less tissue there.

23 Those are about in the order of fifteen percent.
24 But those recur routinely, daily, and in a lot of treatments
25 we do.

1 MR. TELFORD: If you're treating the larynx.

2 MR. SMITH: How does your language preclude that?

3 MR. BRICKNER: The language to me says -- and this
4 is how I'm running my department and will continue -- that,
5 if I make a statement that I want to have X dose at that
6 point, and I deliver X dose at that point, they're
7 satisfied.

8 And if there's a 20 percent hot spot back by the
9 cricoid that's my problem. But I have accurately delivered
10 the dose to the point specified.

11 MR. SMITH: That's the way you prescribe it. How
12 do you supply your prescription?

13 MR. FLYNN: Or, if I circle the 80 percent isodose
14 and sign my name, which I often do, and the dosimetrist does
15 it to the 60 percent isodose, then that's a problem. That's
16 an error.

17 MR. BRICKNER: That's a problem, yes sir.

18 MR. FLYNN: I circled the 80 and initialed my
19 name, and showed it to him. But he made a mistake and he
20 did it to the 60 percent. So, he may have overdosed by 20
21 percent, or underdosed, whatever.

22 MR. BRICKNER: If I'm satisfied with
23 inhomogeneity in the field, that's my medical decision.

24 MR. FLYNN: Right.

25 MR. BRICKNER: But, if I said I was going to do it

1 30 times and each time a certain event was going to happen
2 at a given point, and I don't do that --

3 MR. SMITH: Let me ask the question differently,
4 because it's all the same question really.

5 What if you have a distribution that does not
6 correct for tissue inhomogenities, and you circle the 80
7 percent or 90 percent isodose line. But in actuality, the
8 administered dose, because of tissue inhomogenities, is
9 higher. Then how do you count for that?

10 MR. BRICKNER: I'm aware of that, and that's what
11 I intended to do, that's perfectly all right. That's my
12 medical decision. His concern is only if I don't do what I
13 intended to do with his machine.

14 MR. SMITH: But we found the language in here I
15 think someplace that said delivered dose, measured,
16 delivered dose. Not calculated. But actually delivered
17 dose of -- something. He found it before, earlier today.

18 MR. TELFORD: This language talks about
19 administered dose.

20 MR. SMITH: Oh, you didn't say calculated. You
21 said administered dose. That's what I'm getting hung up on
22 here. Because we know that the administered dose is many,
23 many times -- more than ten or fifteen percent -- more than
24 the prescribed dose.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Maybe some of us are reading

1 too much into that language of the administered dose.

2 MR. TELFORD: I think so.

3 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: But it then points out again
4 the need for some clarification.

5 MR. BRICKNER: That's true. You do need some
6 clarification.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: It essentially points out the
8 need for some clarification in your opening verbiage as to
9 what the intent of this deviation is.

10 I mean, if the deviation is from what the
11 physician intended to do, then that constitutes an event.

12 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Smith, what phrase would you
13 like us to use instead of administered dose?

14 MR. SMITH: I would feel better if you said
15 calculated. Because the physician makes his decisions based
16 on the calculations that are given him.

17 MR. TELFORD: You want it called calculated dose?
18 Calculated administered dose?

19 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: No, deviation from intended
20 dose.

21 MR. TELFORD: We know that. We know it's the
22 prescribed dose. But his point is, is it what you calculate
23 to be delivered, or what is actually delivered?

24 MR. BRICKNER: It's what you calculate. You don't
25 know what's delivered.

1 MR. SMITH: Physicians make judgments on
2 calculations that are given to them. What is administered
3 often, in fact always, is different from what that.

4 MR. BRICKNER: But you never know what's
5 administered.

6 MR. SMITH: I would like the word administered
7 because, not only do we not know, it's always different than
8 what is calculated.

9 MR. TELFORD: What if we use the calculated
10 administered dose?

11 MR. SMITH: What does that mean?

12 MR. BRICKNER: That's fine.

13 MR. SMITH: The calculated administered dose.
14 Okay, I can live with that, I think.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Back to my original point. When we
16 talk about total dose, I still hold the contention that 10
17 percent should be studied in house, 20 percent calls for
18 talking to you all. That's this individual person's
19 opinion.

20 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Well, that may give the
21 authority. In a room of 20 people it could be highly
22 debatable. I know we are living at this stage with 10
23 percent. As a result, even though I've been told many times
24 you have ways of finding out, it is my serious concern that
25 many events are not being reported because of this reporting

1 requirement of 10 percent. Therefore, people are using
2 their judgment.

3 I think we have raised this concern in the past
4 that only those who have some Q.A. programs, have some
5 review process, are going to identify their errors or
6 mistakes. Ninety percent of the people who don't have this
7 staff or don't have a Q.A. program, if we don't look we
8 won't find.

9 MR. TELFORD: Yes. Dr. Flynn made that point most
10 eloquently in his letter. Dr. Brickner gave some rationale
11 for why it should be 10 percent and 20 percent. Namely,
12 that for most total teletherapy total doses, 10 percent is
13 probably not clinically significant. But 20 percent extra
14 almost assuredly is.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Yes sir, that's correct. I agree
16 with that.

17 MR. FLYNN: I agree with that.

18 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Again, will you classify 20
19 percent as misadministration which is different from
20 reporting to NRC?

21 MR. BRICKNER: yes.

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I mean reporting to the
23 patient also?

24 MR. BRICKNER: No, I do not believe that under any
25 conditions NRC has any right to tell me to report anything

1 to a patient. How I deal with the patient --

2 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: So that's a separate issue.
3 You have to be careful that all these get --

4 MR. TELFORD: Let's get to that in a minute.

5 MR. BRICKNER: That's a different matter.

6 MR. TELFORD: That's B(3)(i). Can we go to
7 B(3)(ii)

8 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: How about B(3)(2)?

9 MR. TELFORD: Yes. Double i. How about that?

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Oh. Factor of two error in
11 any -- can we now change that to weekly fractional dose?

12 MR. FLYNN: Weekly cumulative dose?

13 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Weekly cumulative.

14 MR. BRICKNER: What do you think about that,
15 Flynn?

16 MR. FLYNN: Is that factor of two too high?

17 MR. BRICKNER: No. I think within a week -- you
18 know, normally you're going to give a thousand.

19 MR. FLYNN: So, fifty percent? My problem is, can
20 you make it up the next week without harm to the patient, is
21 the key question.

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: He said 20 percent earlier as
23 an event. Now we are talking about what is either --

24 MR. BRICKNER: Wait. Where are you coming from?

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: On page B-A, item 3. We say

1 that teletherapy with greater than 20 percent error in any
2 weekly cumulative dose.

3 MR. CAMPER: Are you talking about an event or
4 misadministration?

5 MR. BRICKNER: No, an event is greater than 20
6 percent.

7 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Greater than 20 percent
8 weekly dose. So now whatever number we have to come up with
9 has to be somewhat consistent with that previous thing of 20
10 percent.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Okay. That's not unreasonable.

12 MR. FLYNN: Fifty percent weekly accumulated dose?

13 MR. BRICKNER: Now you're talking about 1500
14 instead of 1000 in most cases. That might --

15 MR. FLYNN: Yes. I'd call that a deviation.
16 Fifty percent weekly cumulative dose a deviation. And 20
17 percent weekly cumulative dose an event.

18 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

19 MR. TELFORD: What would you call a
20 misadministration?

21 MR. FLYNN: See, I wouldn't use misadministration
22 except for part B(1), because I would let a committee decide
23 if there's significant harm to the patient. A committee of
24 cancer people, cancer experts and physicists who work with
25 cancer patients on a case by case basis. Because there will

1 be many patients who are not harmed, but there will be a lot
2 of law suits. And it will cause people in the boon docks
3 not to report and to cover up in their Q.A. programs.

4 MR. BRICKNER: We do have to go to the end, a
5 little bit beyond. Because if you're going to say you will
6 notify the patient and use the word misadministration, that
7 is a tremendous flavor on --

8 MR. FLYNN: Your lawyer will call you.

9 MR. BOGARDUS: That's going to really be
10 difficult. If we're not talking about having to send out
11 that required notification to a patient calling it a
12 misadministration, let's just talk about what's good
13 medicine and bad medicine and what sloppy medicine and
14 what's not.

15 MR. FLYNN: If someone is doing bad medicine
16 you're going to take away their license anyway. And the
17 patient has the option to sue through the normal process if
18 they're harmed. If they're harmed they go to another
19 physician, yes you were harmed, and they document that in a
20 court of law.

21 MR. KLINE: Do you have a problem with that
22 message being relayed to the referring physician, that there
23 was a misadministration?

24 MR. BRICKNER: I'm not keen about that. But, no,
25 that's acceptable. Because I can talk to him and he

1 understands what I'm saying, more or less.

2 MR. FLYNN: Yes. I think there would be less
3 objection to that.

4 MR. BRICKNER: But to the patient, I think you're
5 opening up Pandora's box for a great deal of unhappiness.

6 If we're going to do it that way, if we're going
7 to limit this to NRC and perhaps the referring physician and
8 the institution, a weekly cumulative dose that varies by
9 greater than 50 percent I would be willing to accept as a
10 misadministration.

11 MR. FLYNN: Or -- well, okay. Deviation or
12 misadministration?

13 MR. BRICKNER: Misadministration. By more than 20
14 percent I would call an event, which we did a while ago.

15 MR. TELFORD: A typical weekly cumulative dose
16 might be a thousand.

17 MR. BRICKNER: That's the usual dose. Eight
18 hundred to a thousand.

19 MR. TELFORD: So, a 50 percent difference would be
20 five hundred.

21 MR. FLYNN: And if you found that in your first
22 week you would give less dose the second week.

23 MR. TELFORD: But if I go back to your logic on
24 total and if you were giving five thousand and you were off
25 by ten percent, then that's the same five hundred.

1 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, but that five hundred is
2 spread over five weeks, not over one week.

3 MR. FLYNN: Right.

4 MR. BRICKNER: See the difference?

5 MR. FLYNN: There is a thing that has not been
6 addressed in here. Well, I guess you really can't.

7 If there are interruptions of treatment it totally
8 -- you would just write a new prescription, I guess.

9 But if you interrupt treatment for a week or two
10 weeks because the patient had to go to grandma's funeral or
11 they got bad diarrhea, or they had to be operated on for
12 another problem, and you come back.

13 You had originally prescribed five thousand rads
14 to the pelvis, there is a two week or three week
15 interruption, and when you come back you're going to have to
16 go to a higher total dose. Well, you write a new
17 prescription, I guess and that makes it legitimate.

18 But time is a critical issue in radiation
19 oncology. These doses we talk about all are meaningful as
20 long as they're given at the regular intervals we intended.
21 Once a day, five days a week, week in and week out.

22 If they're interrupted due to a snow storm or
23 something, you may have to throw an extra treatment in at
24 the end to compensate for three days off for a snow storm.
25 That kind of thing.

1 We wish we could do it scientifically. It gets a
2 little esoteric at times. What do you make up for three
3 days off for snow? I don't know. How about one treatment?
4 That's about as scientific as it gets.

5 But if we do that knowingly, intentionally with a
6 reason, then that's not a change in dose or an error in dose
7 or anything else. But if we thought we gave a thousand this
8 week and on Friday we find out we gave 1500, I should think
9 that's a significant error and probably should be reported
10 to you just if nothing else to make us get busy.

11 If we were off by 200 that week we ought to know
12 about it. I don't think it's quite as threatening. But we
13 ought to investigate anyway.

14 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: We have already addressed
15 that 20 percent as an event that'll be --

16 MR. BRICKNER: Where we are is I had made the
17 suggestion that the total dose be considered an event at 10
18 percent and a misadministration at 20 percent.

19 MR. CAMPER: To make sure I understand what you're
20 saying here, do I hear you saying then --

21 MR. BRICKNER: Let me back up for Carl's sake. We
22 have said, then, that anything under 20 percent, between ten
23 and 20 percent, you made an in-house correctable error and
24 you should be aware of it but it doesn't threaten the
25 patient's life.

1 At 20 percent you've made a big enough mistake we
2 ought to let them know.

3 MR. BOGARDUS: This is with the total dose, not
4 the --

5 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, sir. Total dose.

6 MR. FLYNN: I agree with that.

7 MR. BRICKNER: We're talking now about the
8 fractional dose. What we've done is we've changed, as Flynn
9 said earlier, talking about daily doses doesn't make much
10 sense because we do everything weekly. We've already said a
11 bit earlier that a 20 percent weekly variation is an event,
12 not an misadministration.

13 I have suggested that a weekly error of 50 percent
14 probably represents misadministration.

15 MR. FLYNN: A factor of two is much too high
16 probably.

17 MR. CAMPER: That's what I want to make sure of.
18 In other words, we're saying that a factor of two for weekly
19 --

20 MR. FLYNN: Weekly. For weekly.

21 MR. BRICKNER: We've suggested you get rid of
22 fractional terms.

23 MR. FLYNN: So we've actually tightened up, but
24 made it more logical.

25 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Yes. It's 50 percent either

1 way. I mean, a 50 percent error, plus or the minus side.

2 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, it's almost the same thing.

3 MR. TELFORD: So you're wiping out two, B(ii) and
4 (iii) with this weekly cumulative?

5 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, sir. Also, your (iii), that's
6 the strangest thing I've ever heard of and I just would
7 never bring that up in here.

8 MR. FLYNN: That's a tough one. That's a tough
9 one to monitor, even.

10 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Item 3, I don't know. Maybe
11 it should be deleted.

12 MR. FLYNN: Yes, it should be deleted if we've got
13 the weekly cumulative dose.

14 MR. FLYNN: Yes. Triple i.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Delete triple i, it's meaningless.

16 MR. FLYNN: Because you know you have the weekly
17 cumulative dose.

18 MR. BRICKNER: Right.

19 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

20 We got off on a tangent here for a moment about
21 reporting to the patient because that's been brought up
22 several times.

23 On page 1449 of the notice --

24 MR. BRICKNER: 1449, I'm not going to like this,
25 am I?

1 MR. TELFORD: Now, start on line 9 of the first
2 column.

3 MR. BRICKNER: Line 9 of the first column.

4 MR. TELFORD: "The licensee shall also notify..."

5 MR. BRICKNER: "...referring physician --

6 MR. TELFORD: Right.

7 MR. BRICKNER: -- and the patient area
8 responsible." I don't think that's wrong.

9 MR. TELFORD: Now, skip to the comma.

10 MR. BRICKNER: "Unless the referring physician
11 agrees to inform the patient or believes, based on medical
12 judgment, that telling the patient would be harmful to the
13 patient or to the relative, one or the other," it says.

14 Now, this is a current requirement. It's
15 currently in the regulations this way. Our Office of
16 General Counsel advises us that we may have a legal
17 obligation to keep this. This is a current requirement; we
18 didn't add this.

19 MR. TELFORD: No sir, I understand that. I found
20 your counsel's suggestion interesting, I hope he's wrong. I
21 hope that he will seriously reconsider it. It's fraught
22 with a whole lot of problems.

23 MR. BOGARDUS: This is for a misadministration
24 only?

25 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, sir.

1 MR. BOGARDUS: Not an event?

2 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, sir.

3 MR. FLYNN: This is where I think you should
4 change the terminology to deviation. This is the reason
5 why.

6 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Do we hear that there is an
7 escape clause that the physician's have; because in their
8 medical judgment, if they feel it's not proper to inform the
9 patient, they can so do, but they have to document why they
10 didn't inform the patient?

11 MR. TELFORD: There is an escape clause, in that
12 the referring physician can say no, I don't want you to tell
13 the patient, because it would do more harm than good. I
14 think, in the report to the NRC, you have to say that the
15 patient was not informed for that reason. You have to have
16 the referring physician's agreement. I don't think we say
17 that the referring physician has to document that.

18 MR. BRICKNER: You can just assume that it would
19 be a rare event in which there is justifiable reason not to
20 tell the patient. You're going to have to assume that the
21 patient is going to be informed 99 percent of the time that
22 there is a "misadministration."

23 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

24 MR. BRICKNER: My problem is that the timing on
25 this is such that, as I understood what I read, is they're

1 going to be informed within 24 hours. It may be more than
2 24 hours before we know, number 1, that it really was an
3 error of that magnitude, there really was a
4 misadministration; and it may well be more than 24 hours
5 before we realize whether there's any harm to the patient or
6 not. We may be scaring the daylights out of them before
7 we're prepare to have a realistic evaluation of what
8 possible harm has been caused and be able to sit down with
9 them and go over where they are and what we need to do.

10 MR. BOGARDUS: Well, I think that's a very valid
11 point. You know, if the machine falls on the patient, then
12 obviously, that's an obvious event and you know that. But
13 some of these things are a lot more subtle and you may not
14 pick it up for awhile and you may want to reinvestigate it -
15 - a very intensive investigation before you come up with
16 your answer; and 24 hours does not give you enough time to
17 do a meaningful assessment of what might have happened.

18 MR. SMITH: Even though we know something has
19 happened, it often takes -- in fact, almost always takes us
20 24 hours to determine -- to quantitate what has happened --
21 to go back through the calculations and sometimes even the
22 measurements requires it. So 24 hours is really not enough
23 time.

24 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Isn't it again -- it's the
25 wording -- isn't that an -- sort of an escape clause. It's

1 24 hours after the group establishes that there is a therapy
2 misadministration, to say --

3 MR. TELFORD: Discovers is the operative word.

4 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Okay, discovers -- but I
5 mean, that question is -- is that -- I mean --

6 MR. TELFORD: No. Dr. Bogardus' point is still --
7 still valid. You discovered it; within 24 hours you're
8 supposed to go through the referring physician and notify,
9 unless told otherwise. How long would you need? What's the
10 reasonable time for -- for doing a thorough investigation
11 before you --

12 MR. BRICKNER: What difference does it make? It
13 could take 4 to 6 weeks.

14 MR. TELFORD: No, no, no. I'm not saying that.
15 I'm saying 24 or 48/72, there's not a big rush. You can't
16 get the radiation back out of the patient. So I would say
17 that I would want at least 72 -- I should think within 1
18 work week we should have a good definition of the incident,
19 exactly what happened, what the dose was and what the risk
20 to the patient is and we should be able to sit down with the
21 patient and inform them of the situation.

22 MR. BRICKNER: You're point is, there's no rush.

23 MR. TELFORD: There's no rush because there's
24 nothing you can do about.

25 MR. FLYNN: There's nothing you can do about it.

1 There's no action to take.

2 MR. SMITH: Often times you have to go back and do
3 a completely new treatment plan. If there are multiple
4 fields involved --

5 MR. BRICKNER: You may have to simulate it on a
6 dummy, you may have to do a lot of things to get an accurate
7 estimate of the dose. Then you've got to sit down and
8 perhaps look up some literature and say, okay now, here's
9 the dose we had to this part of the body. What is the
10 probability of injury? What injuries are we looking for?

11 Then -- because those are the things the patient
12 is going to want to know the minute you say there's been a
13 misadministration -- you've been hurt.

14 MR. BOGARDUS: We are obligated, after you tell
15 the patient, look, we screwed up, we did something wrong.
16 The next question out of the patient's mouth is of what
17 consequence is it to me? So you need to be able to follow
18 up immediately and tell them, it's probably of no
19 consequence or it may give you this or you may have some
20 dire problems from it.

21 MR. CAMPER: So, it's really not so much the
22 reporting of, it's the time?

23 MR. SMITH: Yes, sir.

24 MR. BOGARDUS: It's the time that's the problem.

25 MR. BRICKNER: I don't even like the reporting;

1 but if your attorney says that it's necessary for some
2 reason -- but we certainly need to have enough time to get
3 all the ducks in order; know where we are and to be able to
4 say something meaningful -- you know like, don't buy long-
5 playing records or something.

6 [Laughter.]

7 MR. BRICKNER: You've got to have something you
8 can tell them. Many times, what you'll tell them is, the
9 chances are 99 out of a 100 that you'll never even know you
10 had that extra dose. We're very sorry about it. It was an
11 error, but it's very little chance that it's going to hurt
12 you, let's go on with your treatments. That's fine. But if
13 they say, what are you talking about? What happened? What
14 did you do to me? That's going to be the term that's used.
15 You say -- I don't know, we haven't figured it out yet.
16 Well, that's --

17 MR. FLYNN: Boy, that would destroy everything.

18 MR. BRICKNER: You just call your attorney
19 immediately.

20 MR. SMITH: A work week really is more reasonable.

21 MR. BRICKNER: It takes time. I've been through
22 this before and it's a -- it takes 1 day just to get
23 yourself prepared to sit down and have this conversation.
24 There's no way around it -- you have to do it, and the only
25 way that you can continue to practice safely in your

1 community is if you always do that. You sit down with the
2 patient and say, here's exactly what happened, and I'm sorry
3 it happened. Here's where we are and here's what we can do
4 about.

5 MR. FLYNN: Are there circumstances where they
6 would like to have the phrase added, "unless more immediate
7 intervention would result in some action which would result
8 in less harm for the patient?" For example, if it's a
9 radioactive isotope, they can hydrate the patient and give
10 him some lasix and get the iodine out much faster.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Very good point -- or if it's a
12 subcutaneous infiltration of an isotope, it might be
13 worthwhile to lay that open.

14 MR. FLYNN: If someone is not --

15 MR. BRICKNER: Unless immediate medical
16 intervention is required to minimize the injury to the
17 patient.

18 MR. FLYNN: Right okay, that's it. Unless --
19 right, that's it.

20 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. Because you can't stall
21 around a week -- you know, yes -- you've seen -- we've all
22 seen the medical oncologists that infiltrated and didn't do
23 anything --

24 MR. FLYNN: Right.

25 MR. BRICKNER: -- and then come back --

1 MR. FLYNN: I think that then you're covered over
2 this end then.

3 MR. KLINE: Well, also there could be incidences
4 where you have a -- as a -- like John had talked about
5 earlier -- equipment malfunction. The NRC needs to know so
6 we can notify the -- the distributor of that equipment --
7 that there could be a problem.

8 MR. BRICKNER: This doesn't delay notifying you,
9 we're just delaying notifying the patient.

10 MR. KLINE: Okay.

11 MR. BRICKNER: This is -- no request to delay
12 notification to you.

13 MR. KLINE: All right.

14 MR. BRICKNER: We just want to have -- we want to
15 know what we're talking about before we start talking to
16 patients, because the patients are going to be very
17 interested in a lot of answers fast.

18 MR. TELFORD: Okay. Now let's go to (B)(4), if
19 you're all willing?

20 MR. BRICKNER: Sure. Oh, I hate that one.

21 MR. TELFORD: Okay. This is -- "administered dose
22 is 20 percent from prescribed dose for brachytherapy."

23 MR. FLYNN: I'd like to agree with something --
24 said a long time ago -- maybe it should be 20 or 30 percent
25 of source strength and for removal sources within 20 percent

1 of the described time. Then that would satisfy me because
2 it would also address, in the Federal Register, all the
3 serious brachytherapy reports that you've gotten to date,
4 which have to do with incorrect source strength and wrong
5 number of sources.

6 MR. TELFORD: You mean, if the loading were
7 different by 20 percent or if the time were off by 20
8 percent.

9 MR. FLYNN: But for removable sources, if the time
10 -- plus for removal source -- if the time was off by 20
11 percent, because then it would address every single serious
12 brachytherapy incident that's been reported to you to date.
13 All the serious ones -- to go back to your Federal Register,
14 were primarily -- all the serious ones, and the most
15 numerous was incorrect source strength; one was incorrect
16 number of sources. There was one incorrect site. I'm not
17 sure what the heck that was -- if they implanted the left
18 breast and not the right.

19 MR. TELFORD: The current one in brachytherapy
20 like this year, have been high dose rate remote
21 afterloaders, where they have input the wrong treatment
22 distance and greatly over dosed some patients.

23 MR. BRICKNER: I don't know about those things.

24 MR. TELFORD: Those things are almost like
25 teletherapy. Well there's another one, that's the

1 gammaknife.

2 MR. KLINE: Those devices are becoming more and
3 more prevalent and they're going to be load dose rate after-
4 loading devices which still might be effected -- a high dose
5 rate by 20 percent.

6 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Again, you may have to
7 separate out a brachytherapy procedure, low dose rate, and a
8 brachytherapy procedure high dose rate.

9 MR. FLYNN: Fight. I had that in my letter to you
10 back in March -- separate those out.

11 MR. BRICKNER: That's true. Again, a change in
12 dose, with a high dose dosimeter -- for instance, if I do a
13 72-hour application and make a 20 percent dose error in the
14 standard treatment of cervix cancer and Bob does one on his
15 machine in an hour and a half and makes a 20 percent dose
16 error, I think your error is going to be more significant
17 than my error; is that right?

18 MR. BOGARDUS: Well, it's going to be worse
19 because what I'm doing is say delivering 700 rads in a
20 matter of 3 or 4 minutes, and a 20 percent error can change
21 that significantly.

22 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: I think we should coordinate
23 with the ACR for the future.

24 MR. TELFORD: How about the second week -- the
25 second week in December?

1 MR. SUNTHARALINGAM: Through ACR?

2 MR. BRICKNER: Second week in December?

3 MR. TELFORD: How does that sound.

4 MR. SMITH: We should have somebody make the
5 calls.

6 MR. TELFORD: Well, yes, but I have to ask you
7 first. I mean, does that sound reasonable, or is it totally
8 out of the question?

9 MR. FLYNN: Towards the end of the second week?

10 MR. TELFORD: Towards the end of the second week?

11 MR. BRICKNER: Do you gentlemen work Saturdays?

12 MR. TELFORD: For you, we will.

13 I don't know about you guys, but it would be a
14 hell of a lot better for me if I could fly up here Friday
15 afternoon. I don't mind spending a Saturday. My partner
16 doesn't like my spending Monday.

17 MR. BOGARDUS: Bear in mind that you're beginning
18 to cut into Christmas weekend, which will make your wife
19 vigorous unhappy with you.

20 MR. TELFORD: December the 15th -- that's a
21 Saturday? Dr. Flynn, you said December the 14th is a
22 Friday, right?

23 MR. FLYNN: Right. Not all of us are so
24 fortunate, Al.

25 MR. TELFORD: Sunthy? The 15th -- December 15th?

1 MR. SUNTHAR LINGAM: That's right, it's a
2 Saturday.

3 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Smith, is the 15th all right?

4 MR. SMITH: Sounds clear for the moment. As far
5 as I know.

6 MR. TELFORD: Dr. Bogardus?

7 MR. BOGARDUS: Probably won't work, but let me
8 check and see.

9 MR. FLYNN: Perfect for me, actually.

10 MR. TELFORD: Who should we get back to when we
11 get home with our calendars?

12 MR. FLYNN: The ACR -- Brad Short, I believe.

13 MR. BRICKNER: Shall we quit?

14 MR. FLYNN: You notice that the physicians have
15 more staying power than the physicists.

16 MR. TELFORD: It looks that way. It looks like it
17 is true today.

18 MR. TSE: May I ask a question about your
19 suggestion about time -- to use time? Time is calculated.
20 Somebody calculated to deliver certain dose and maybe 72
21 hours. But if you say that deviation deviated from that
22 time, suppose somebody calculated wrong and the 72 hours is
23 not really 72 hours -- should be, if you deliver certain
24 dose, you should be 48 hours? Now how do you compare --
25 which time are you going to compare to? How do you know

1 that original time is the correct time?

2 Your dose is the correct dose because the
3 physician you said gave 5,000 rads, so the physicist --
4 they're not here -- they take this number and go do their
5 calculation and come back to tell you 72 hours. But suppose
6 before -- instead of the 72, because the computer program,
7 whatever made an error somehow. Now, how do you compare the
8 time? Which time you compare with?

9 MR. FLYNN: I'm not sure if I can address that
10 question. I looked at the plan myself. I don't let the
11 physicists tell me how many hours. I look at the plan
12 myself. I want to see an isodose plan. I have reference
13 points or -- volume, whatever I select, 50 rads per hour as
14 the target volume I'm giving and I know that if I want to
15 deliver 3,000 rads, I want a 60-hour implant. If the
16 resident puts it in at 6:00 and I come by a half hour later
17 and check to make sure he put it in right, I want to make
18 sure he put a note in the chart that he takes it out at the
19 right time because sometimes they may, in their heads, be 12
20 hours off and make sure that they don't make that kind of a
21 mistake.

22 MR. BRICKNER: We both feel on brachytherapy
23 difference of 20 percent is an event and 50 percent is a
24 misadministration.

25 MR. TSE: Dose or time?

1 MR. BRICKNER: Dose -- dose, time, it doesn't
2 matter, it's the same thing.

3 MR. TSE: We were just discussing how does the
4 time relate to the dose?

5 MR. BRICKNER: Well, once you've got an amount of
6 radioactive materials present, dose is determined by time.

7 MR. TELFORD: Yes. both -- the answer is both.

8 MR. BRICKNER: They're the same thing.

9 MR. TELFORD: They're the same thing.

10 MR. FLYNN: There are some people who are still
11 using milligram hours, like M.D. Anderson, still using
12 milligram hours. Some people might be using a .A as a
13 reference point, or .B.

14 The closer you prescribe the dose to the source
15 over a high dose gradient area, the more perilous you are.

16 MR. BRICKNER: The sillier it is to use a point
17 that's close to the source, because millimeters make huge
18 differences. That's why milligram hours is probably the
19 best way to do it.

20 MR. BOGARDUS: Milligram hours are less likely to
21 screw it up.

22 MR. FLYNN: In the Register, when they have
23 summarized all the serious brachytherapy events that they
24 have knowledge of, all the serious events reported to date
25 have been incorrect sources, 6 events; incorrect number of

1 sources, 1 event; incorrect site implanted, 1 event.

2 The other ones, the ovoid broke off as they were
3 pulling a device out -- that's going to deliver a millirem
4 dose to the -- I mean, all those are --

5 MR. BRICKNER: It was wrong sources.

6 MR. TELFORD: By the way, I think that was as of
7 December of '89.

8 MR. BRICKNER: It hasn't changed. Except now you
9 got this damn high dose thing.

10 MR. TELFORD: There have been -- there were 12
11 misadministrations in 1989 in the therapy range; there were
12 20 so far this year. I think that's -- isn't that -- aren't
13 most of them high dose? Do you know?

14 MR. FLYNN: Of the brachytherapy ones, yes.

15 MR. TELFORD: My opinion is that if you talk about
16 conventional brachytherapy, I would be satisfied that 20
17 percent is --

18 MR. FLYNN: Conventional low dose rate
19 brachytherapy.

20 MR. BRICKNER: Yes. Conventional low dose rate
21 brachytherapy. 20 percent is an event, 50 percent is a
22 reportable misadministration. I think you need to handle
23 high dose rate remote afterloading as an entirely separate
24 horse.

25 MR. BOGARDUS: Well, with it, if you have an

1 error, it's going to be hundreds of percent; it's not going
2 to be a 20 or a 50 percent probably.

3 MR. BRICKNER: Then the 20 and 50 would be fine
4 with me.

5 MR. TELFORD: Yes, right. It's going to be 120 --
6 100 --

7 MR. BOGARDUS: It's a magnitude change, if
8 somebody calculated at a centimeter, instead of a half a
9 centimeter. You know, the guy didn't look at the isodose
10 before he ran it.

11 MR. BRICKNER: It's 4 or 500 percent then?

12 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes, and you're talking, instead of
13 500 rads, 10,000 rads.

14 MR. TELFORD: Okay. But if I follow that logic
15 then a 50 percent difference is what it's going to be
16 anyway.

17 MR. BRICKNER: It's all 20 and 50. Can we go home
18 now.

19 MR. TELFORD: Well, we may be to a breaking point.
20 We've gotten through the therapy reporting requirements.
21 The next thing that we could have -- yes?

22 MR. TSE: Did you say that 20 and 50 for
23 conventional low dose rate?

24 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, for all of them. I just
25 changed my mind with what Carl Robert has said, is that by

1 the nature of the beast, the errors are so gross for all --

2 MR. BOGARDUS: The errors are so huge with the
3 high-intensity stuff that these numbers --

4 MR. BRICKNER: What were your intentions for the
5 next one?

6 MR. TELFORD: The next topic -- the next topic on
7 the agenda was the regulatory guide and that might -- this
8 might be a good breaking point.

9 MR. BRICKNER: The regulatory guide is what?

10 MR. TELFORD: The latter few pages of that notice
11 -- that notice package.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Okay. This thing.

13 MR. TELFORD: Yes.

14 MR. BRICKNER: I need another one of these I
15 haven't drawn on. Do you have one?

16 MR. TELFORD: Sure.

17 The way to look at guide is that we have gotten a
18 lot of feedback from our volunteers. And we have some
19 questions that we would like to ask you-all, because you are
20 the experts, that are based on suggestions that our
21 volunteers have given us.

22 So if you find a lot of things that you don't like
23 about the guide, do not be alarmed. We know about almost
24 all of those.

25 MR. BRICKNER: Do you want to ask us some of those

1 questions that we'll just shoot at right now?

2 MR. TELFORD: Well, for instance, in Section 4.3,
3 if you open this thing here to Page 6.

4 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

5 MR. TELFORD: You're in brachytherapy. We're
6 looking for a good way to check the sources or the source
7 strengths and the loading sequences, or what we should be
8 checking or should be asking for to be checked. So we're
9 looking for a recommended list of things to check and ways
10 to check.

11 MR. BRICKNER: Okay. Qualified person under the
12 supervision of an authorized user. So what you're saying is
13 there are going to be two people look at the sources, and
14 you have left open, obviously, the most useful one, because
15 reading the serial numbers is not practical. Using clearly-
16 marked storage spaces is good. But you've left one out.
17 And I think it's one that you are in a position to
18 implement, that we cannot, and that is an industry-wide
19 standard of color-coding for sources.

20 MR. FLYNN: It's not uniform yet, because some of
21 the old sources have different color codes.

22 MR. BRICKNER: Fine. But from now on.

23 MR. FLYNN: Right.

24 MR. BRICKNER: So that in the future, we don't
25 have this problem.

1 MR. FLYNN: Right.

2 MR. TELFORD: Well, let me give you a list of our,
3 let me give you some of our questions, and I don't expect
4 answers now.

5 MR. BRICKNER: I think that paragraph is fine.

6 MR. TELFORD: So we're looking for things to check
7 and methods of checking.

8 And in 4.5, on that same page, Page 6, we're
9 looking for acceptable methods for determining position of
10 sources, so the dose calculation can be performed.

11 Secondly, we're after the special considerations for what
12 devices to include here, that may be exceptions, like high
13 dose-rate afterloaders, gamma knife, implants, et cetera.

14 MR. BRICKNER: Well, as has already been pointed
15 out to you in the letters that were sent to you, dosimetry
16 radiographs are normally made with dummies in place and all
17 the afterloadings. So it goes without saying that
18 radiographic films should be taken for dose calculations,
19 but you don't have to wait until you load them. Preferably,
20 you don't.

21 Now, high dose-rate afterloading. I assume that
22 you do, don't you do the same thing?

23 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes, we do. We do a dummy run.
24 Because obviously you can't do it with a real source in
25 there. So you have to do it on the dummy run. Then the

1 real source, you assume the machine puts it where you wanted
2 it.

3 MR. BRICKNER: I would assume radiographs is
4 right, because even if you were satisfied with your
5 fluoroscopic examination, you need to document it for future
6 reference.

7 MR. TELFORD: Or maybe we're also looking for
8 exceptions.

9 MR. BOGARDUS: Well, the exception would be in 45.
10 After implanting the sources, radiographs be obtained. You
11 can't do that in remote afterloading.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Exceptions.

13 MR. TELFORD: Like eye implants.

14 MR. BRICKNER: That might be an exception.

15 MR. BOGARDUS: Black dose, blacks for melanomas
16 and things.

17 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, that's an exception.

18 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes, you can't tell anything about
19 that.

20 MR. FLYNN: There's also fixed geometry implants,
21 where you have maybe 150 sources and a fixed cylinder, some
22 kind of a perineal implant, or template. And of a physicist
23 is going to calculate, he's not going to be able to discern
24 200 seeds would have leaked films. So the fixed geometry
25 implants can be done.

1 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, but you probably need to take
2 a film of that anyway to document where they are in relation
3 to the bladder, the rectum, and some other anatomic site.

4 MR. FLYNN: Yes. But as the basis for calculating
5 the delivered dose. There are other bases.

6 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, okay. Yes, that's a
7 legitimate exception. There will be devices in which you
8 can't do it radiographically. When there's 500 seeds in
9 there, you can't pick them out.

10 MR. BOGARDUS: You can change that and say, and
11 used to assist in the calculation of the delivered dose,
12 because that's really what you're doing with it. It is not
13 the sole basis, many times. It's used only as an assist.

14 MR. BRICKNER: In that case, you just consider
15 each of those tubes to be a linear source, don't you?

16 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes.

17 MR. BRICKNER: And eye implants. What else?
18 Everything else you pretty well want to take films of.

19 MR. TSE: Could you use CT instead of radiograph?

20 MR. BOGARDUS: No. CT's worthless. You get so
21 much artifact from CT you can't see anything.

22 MR. BRICKNER: Just a good X-ray.

23 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes. Orthogonal films taken at the
24 appropriate geometry are the best way to go.

25 MR. BRICKNER: Well, some people still use stereo

1 shift. I think it's dumb. But if they've had good luck
2 with it, I guess it's all right. Appropriate film. But no,
3 scanning them doesn't help.

4 MR. TSE: How about templates?

5 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes, templates in fixed geometry.

6 MR. KLINE: Do you feel that there are any
7 oncologists or physicians that are practicing medicine that
8 are using the fixed geometry concept with an afterloading
9 device for brachytherapy implant, intercavitary, and can
10 justify a dose delivered without taking radiographs?

11 MR. BRICKNER: No.

12 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes.

13 [Laughter.]

14 MR. BOGARDUS: The exception being in that is the
15 GYN remote afterloading, because that applicator is a tandem
16 and a ring, and you place that visually. I see where I put
17 it. You lock it into place. And two minutes later, the
18 patient has already been treated. You don't need a
19 radiograph.

20 MR. BRICKNER: You don't need a radiograph to
21 memorize the bladder and the rectum and calculate the dose?

22 MR. BOGARDUS: You can do that one time out, if
23 you want to. But after that, the geometry is fixed. You're
24 doing this eight, ten, 12 times.

25 MR. BRICKNER: Okay.

1 MR. BOGARDUS: We do it the first time out, on our
2 planning. But beyond that point, each day, we set up the
3 geometry the same and treat them the same.

4 MR. BRICKNER: I bow to Dr. Bogardus's superior
5 wisdom, since he has one and I don't.

6 MR. BOGARDUS: But there's always these wierd
7 little exceptions that get thrown in there.

8 MR. TELFORD: Okay. We have some on Section 4.8,
9 of the timing of these checks, and the methods for doing the
10 checks.

11 MR. BRICKNER: That's always an interesting
12 problem. We tried, when we did the American College of
13 Radiology, all these years, the program design, when the
14 checks had to be done. We tried to say, by the second
15 treatment. And problems came up with that. By 10 percent
16 of the dose. Problems came up with that. We finally
17 settled on 72 hours.

18 That meant you weren't going to, in most
19 situations, you weren't going to get more than three doses
20 in before the check was in the chart, which is normally
21 early enough. It took care of long weekends. Treat on
22 Friday and you don't come back until Tuesday, and that kind
23 of thing.

24 MR. TELFORD: This is brachytherapy.

25 MR. BRICKNER: Oh. I'm sorry. It should be done

1 immediately.

2 MR. BOGARDUS: Sometimes you can't, though. You
3 do one of those site implants, that physicist will screw
4 around with that thing for 24 hours before they come up with
5 the final numbers.

6 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, but they should start
7 immediately.

8 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes, well, they do. But they won't
9 be done, maybe, until the next day, and then you know, you
10 pull out sources and rerun it again and pull out a few more
11 sources and rerun it again.

12 MR. FLYNN: You can say before the treatment is
13 completed, if you make the error that you don't get --

14 MR. KLINE: You're re-running your prescription,
15 also, aren't you?

16 MR. BRICKNER: Should you say before half of the
17 treatment is completed?

18 MR. BOGARDUS: That's what we've got down here
19 now. That's a reasonable number, probably.

20 MR. BRICKNER: Because if you're going to say
21 well, I'm going to put it in for 72 hours, have me the
22 answer by the morning, and I take it out, you know, you may
23 have already flubbed the deal by then. 50 percent of the
24 dose would be reasonable.

25 MR. BOGARDUS: That's reasonable.

1 MR. KLINE: What about, have you had any problems
2 with, as I say, combined teletherapy, brachytherapy
3 treatment for a total dose? Do you have any comment on how
4 this --

5 MR. BOGARDUS: Well, they need to be added
6 appropriately.

7 MR. KLINE: Right. So then you have the addition,
8 but yet you've got before 50 percent of prescribed dose has
9 been administered.

10 MR. BOGARDUS: Well, you're talking brachytherapy
11 only.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Fifty percent of the brachytherapy
13 dose you intend to deliver.

14 MR. KLINE: Okay.

15 MR. TELFORD: Okay. You have to separate that,
16 separate teletherapy and brachytherapy.

17 MR. BRICKNER: No, but there are some people who
18 would object to adding rad, for rad, brachy, and tele.

19 MR. TELFORD: There was a 24-hour needle implant
20 brought up at one of our workshops. Do you still think 50
21 percent is the right number there?

22 MR. BOGARDUS: Yes. If you are doing a 24-hour
23 needle implant, that's probably a fairly simple thing, and
24 they should have had that precalculated, or get the numbers
25 pretty quick on that.

1 The thing that takes so long are some of these
2 massive template implants, which do stay in a long time.

3 MR. BRICKNER: Yes, a 24-hour one, that's the one
4 that you really should have it, because, you know, a little
5 bit of time makes a difference.

6 MR. FLYNN: You have an approximate idea before
7 the implant how long it's going to stay in, roughly. You
8 know, 24, 72, 48. You have a rough idea. So you know how
9 fast you need to move.

10 MR. BRICKNER: The biggest problem is interstitial
11 implants. When you go to put seeds in, you say well, I hope
12 I get a dose between 1,000 and 5,000. Let's see how good I
13 am today. And you go and you do it, and it's all over, and
14 you can't get them back, and you get some films, and then
15 you have to live with what you did. And that gets very
16 interesting.

17 Now, what's an error there? I've got two patients
18 that have permanent colostomies now, unfortunately. When I
19 go back and look at the numbers on the computer runs, I
20 still don't know why they have colostomies. But they do.

21 You say, I want to get such and such a dose. But
22 you don't know what you're going to get, until it's done.
23 Now, if you're way off, I don't know what you do. You can't
24 go in and get the damn things back, so you have to try to
25 safe-side it to the low side. But if you don't get enough

1 dose, then it wasn't worth putting the patient to sleep to
2 do it.

3 I don't know what you call an error in that
4 situation. When I know what I would like to accomplish, but
5 I don't know what the dose is going to be until I've done
6 it, what's the wrong dose?

7 MR. TELFORD: As we discussed earlier, the
8 prescribed dose is after implant so after you went into the
9 OR and you made the implant and then you determined location
10 and then you calculated how long -- no, no. Then you
11 calculated the dose that was going to be delivered but in
12 this case you calculated there was a dose that was going to
13 be delivered to an organ unintended, not in the treatment
14 volume.

15 MR. BRICKNER: Oh, even the treatment volume. I
16 may come back out and say, god, those are lot closer
17 together than I meant for them to be -- my god, what is the
18 dose going to be? And it is going to be 7,000 and I only
19 wanted about 4,000. How do I determine the -- how can I say
20 to you I did or didn't make a mistake?

21 Well, when the guy comes in with an ulcer this big
22 in the back of his nasal pharynx, we can say it wasn't too
23 slick a treatment but you know that's a very difficult one.

24 I don't know how to deal with that one.

25 MR. KLINE: Wouldn't that get more into the

1 clinical prescription, which is more your line of work than
2 ours, whether or not you prescribe properly to begin with or
3 even if you didn't if there are questions, whether or not
4 that person's tolerance -- because tolerance varies, I would
5 think.

6 MR. BRICKNER: Probably we ought to forget that I
7 brought it up because there isn't an answer to it.

8 MR. TELFORD: I guess the answer is that the
9 authorized user has to prescribe after the implant.

10 MR. BRICKNER: At that point you have to look at
11 the isodose curve and you make the conscious decision that,
12 yes, it probably is going to get 8,000 or 10,000 there but
13 we cannot redo it. The risk is worth the benefit that is
14 potentially going to be gained by doing the implant.

15 I will agree that we'll leave it in for 8,000 at
16 that spot and hope he doesn't ulcerate too bad.

17 MR. TELFORD: I mean you have to make a medical
18 decision at that point to either leave him there or not.

19 MR. BOGARDUS: And we'll tell him usually, these
20 are the patients we talk to later on and say, well, you
21 know, it was pretty hot back there in the back of your
22 throat and you got a spot there but chances are we may have
23 cured you.

24 MR. FLYNN: On these patients we have gotten
25 informed consent. These are unavoidable. There is

1 absolutely no way we could correct this type of situation
2 but hopefully you have gotten informed consent from the
3 patient upfront, what the potential complications are.

4 They can not be treated at all and have 100
5 percent chance of having a complication due to the
6 progression of the tumor or take a chance with our treatment
7 and accept a certain level of treatment complication.

8 MR. BRICKNER: Did you have some more?

9 MR. TELFORD: Oh, yes, I've got more.

10 I thought what I was going to do is run through
11 these questions and let you think about them.

12 MR. BRICKNER: Oh, grand, especially if you have
13 them written down so we can think about them later.

14 MR. TELFORD: Let's see, we've got 4.8 timing in
15 methods, special considerations or exceptions.

16 Let's move to teletherapy, 5.2.

17 We have used treatment volume here and we've used
18 treatment plan.

19 MR. BRICKNER: Oh, well, you've defined it here.
20 Perhaps you ought to -- yes, okay.

21 MR. TELFORD: But we have used treatment volume
22 and some folks have objected to the treatment volume and
23 some folks have objected to saying treatment plan.

24 MR. BRICKNER: No, that is a treatment plan. Is
25 that a prescription? Yes, it's a prescription too. What's

1 the difference? I don't know the difference.

2 What is the question?

3 Is this a good definition of treatment plan? It
4 includes the treatment modality, the treatment volume, the
5 portal or field arrangement, the total dose at a specified
6 location and the dose per fraction or the number of
7 fractions.

8 That is an excellent treatment plan.

9 Those are the things that should be in it, no
10 more, no less.

11 MR. TELFORD: You would use treatment volume
12 rather than treatment site or treatment point?

13 MR. BRICKNER: I would, but then other people like
14 site. Other people like --

15 MR. BOGARDUS: Volume is an understood thing and
16 treatment volume to me is the area around the cancer or the
17 area in the pelvis.

18 MR. BRICKNER: Is it the volume you're treating?

19 MR. FLYNN: It says here total dose to a specified
20 location. By treatment volume did you mean the field sizes?
21 Because in the next one is portal or field arrangement,
22 field sizes, the treatment field sizes should be -- is that
23 standard? That is in the chart for external beam treatment?

24 MR. KLINE: Portal refers to field size.

25 MR. BRICKNER: Well, treatment volume and

1 statement of the portal or field arrangement is going to be
2 what you define it to be in your quality assurance plan.

3 In my plan it is not going to be centimeters of
4 the field. Treatment volume in my plan is whole pelvis,
5 left hemisphere of the brain, mediastinum and left hiler
6 mass.

7 MR. FLYNN: In your charts, I mean in your plan
8 you would tell a technicians how large to make the field.

9 MR. BRICKNER: Not on the treatment plan. That is
10 in a different place.

11 When we simulate the fields and paint them on the
12 patient and everything, then the field size is stated as a
13 descriptor at the top of the column of daily treatment.

14 I just don't think size is part of the plan.

15 You could write it your way. It doesn't make any
16 difference, just whatever you think is proper in a plan,
17 just so you define it and stick to it.

18 I should think that's what they want.

19 MR. TELFORD: Then in 5.5, what things do you
20 check weekly? If you could tell us about that later.

21 MR. FLYNN: It ties in well with our definition of
22 event and misadministrations in terms of certain limits that
23 are acceptable on a weekly basis.

24 MR. TELFORD: Your weekly check here.

25 MR. BRICKNER: Let's see, we started out with 4.8.

1 What was before that? 5.2, 5.5, 4.3 and what?

2 MR. TELFORD: 4.5.

3 MR. BRICKNER: 4.5.

4 MR. TELFORD: 4.8, 5.2, 5.5, 5.6 -- these are
5 methods in timing for these calculations in 5.6.

6 MR. BRICKNER: 5.6.

7 MR. TELFORD: And also special considerations.

8 MR. BRICKNER: Special considerations?

9 MR. TELFORD: Yes, like small number of fractions
10 or amount of dose given or something like that.

11 In 5.7(2) this would be methods for these checks,
12 for these full calibrations. We're checking full
13 calibration measurements.

14 Then there's 5.8, recommendations for measurements
15 that you'd make at the time of annual full calibration.

16 5.9, we have heard some recommendations to rely on
17 the inverse square law if we are outside the distance, the
18 distances, or the distance range that was used at time of
19 annual full calibration or they're saying that the used
20 square field sizes and then what do you do about rectangular
21 field sizes? Is this something that we ought to address?

22 Measuring transmission factors or beam modifying
23 devices that have not been previously measured -- in 5.9.

24 Then in 5.10, we'd like some recommendations on
25 what we should specify for checking out computer codes, both

1 on first use and then after the source change or what things
2 should we list here as good things to do after a source
3 change.

4 That is probably enough food for thought.

5 MR. BRICKNER: You would like us to drop you a
6 line on those subjects?

7 MR. TELFORD: We would like your considered
8 opinion and suggestions. Yes, indeed.

9 MR. BRICKNER: And where would you like that
10 information sent?

11 MR. TELFORD: Well, how about the next meeting?

12 Is there something that you all would like, from us
13 in the next meeting?

14 I guess my point of reference is the agenda here.

15 We have left a blank spot for any of the
16 associations to talk about their model programs or standards
17 that they would like to get our --

18 MR. BRICKNER: You have copies of our program, do
19 you not?

20 MR. TELFORD: Yes, but maybe if you wanted to
21 discuss that program and to tell us that certain parts of it
22 are eminently applicable to what we are trying to do here,
23 you know, these parts are and these parts are outside your
24 scope, because some parts of yours really are outside our
25 scope, but you know, we would like to listen to that.

1 MR. BRICKNER: I'll try to do that for you.

2 MR. TELFORD: If there is some feedback that you
3 want, just let us know.

4 MR. FLYNN: Probably the feedback that the
5 physicists would like would be if either on the record or
6 off the record you could give sort of a summary to date as
7 to the key information you have -- somehow if we could know
8 a little bit about the data that you have accumulated in the
9 pilot study since it's over now.

10 If you have asked the wrong questions or if you
11 are misinterpreting the results of some small section of
12 that pilot study, we may best see where the pitfall might
13 be.

14 You may make some major decisions based on that
15 pilot study.

16 MR. BRICKNER: So, as much as you can give us on
17 the pilot study and if you can, a synopsis of what you
18 thought you heard today. We recommended a lot of changes.
19 Now, whether we institute them or not, I, for one, would
20 like to know what you thought you heard suggested for change
21 and the reasons given. Do you follow me?

22 MR. TELFORD: A summary of recommended changes?

23 MR. BRICKNER: Yes.

24 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

25 MR. BRICKNER: I want to know that you heard what

1 we said and that we got the message across. Now, whether
2 you institute all the changes or not, is a different matter.
3 That's up to you when you go to the smoking room and write
4 the rule.

5 MR. TELFORD: Okay.

6 MR. BRICKNER: It would help to know that we all
7 understood each other when we were here. I can't think of
8 anything else you can tell us, unless there are any new
9 parts to the regulations or changes in the regulations that
10 you are allowed to tell us will probably go through or
11 you're recommending go through that would give us any
12 additional information or flavor for where things are.

13 MR. TELFORD: Okay. Let's adjourn the meeting.
14 Thank you very much.

15 [Whereupon, at 5:21 p.m., the meeting was
16 adjourned.]

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

in the matter of:

Meeting with AAPM, ACMP, ACR, AES,
NAME OF PROCEEDING: and ASTRO, Proposed QA Rule and
Reporting Requirements

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Reston, Virginia

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Mary C. Larkin

Official Reporter
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

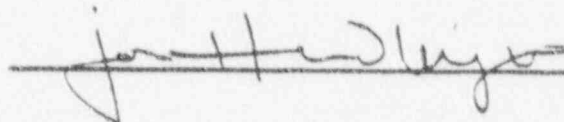
in the matter of:

Meeting with AAPM, ACMP, ACR, AES,
NAME OF PROCEEDING: and ASTRO, Proposed QA Rule and
Reporting Requirements

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Reston, Virginia

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Official Reporter
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.